

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/27/67
375
3 M. 67

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

050 9 67

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
(Attn: Field Historian)

Subj: Command Chronology for 010001H Jul 1967 to 312400H Jul 1967.

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750 2B

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
Jul 1967.

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

B. C. Steinmetz
B. C. STEINMETZ

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
806 67
COPY NO 1 OF 9
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67 3214
Copy 1 of 5 copies

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5723
8 Aug 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein).
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H JUL 67 TO 012400H JUL 67

INDEX

PART I . - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

5750
8 Aug 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

Maj. B. G. LOWREY 1-8 Jul 67
Maj. G. R. JOHNSTON 9-10 Jul 67
Lt. Col. B. C. STINEMETZ 11-31 Jul 67

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company
Company "A"
Company "B"
Company "C"

Company "D"

2ndLt. E. J. DUNN 1-31 Jul 67
Capt. E. J. CONNELLY 1-31 Jul 67
Capt. W. R. WARREN 1-31 Jul 67
Capt. T. S. GERAUGHTY 1-25 Jul 67
1stLt. R. C. KICKLIGHTER 26-31 Jul 67
Capt. J. P. CAHILL 1-31 Jul 67

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company

Capt. A. K. DIXON II 1-31 Jul 67

2. LOCATION

1-3 Jul 1967; Company "B", Company "C", Battalion Command Group (Forward), elements of Headquarters and Service Company, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: DA NANG, RVN. 1-28 Jul 3d Plt. Company "D": DA NANG, RVN. 28-31 Jul: 3d Plt Company "D": CHU LAI, RVN. 1-31 Jul 1967; Company "A", Company "D" (-), Battalion Command Group (Rear), and elements of Headquarters and Service Company: CHU LAI, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Maj. C. M. WELZANT 1-15 Jul 67
Maj. D. R. TIMMONS 16-31 Jul 67
2ndLt. D. J. COLLINS 1-31 Jul 67
1stLt. E. M. ST. CLAIR 1-31 Jul 67
Maj. C. M. WELZANT 1-31 Jul 67
Capt. J. P. DANKO 1-5 Jul 67
Capt. E. H. WALKER IV 6-31 Jul 67
2ndLt. J. J. CAMPBELL 1-31 Jul 67
1stLt. J. D. LITTLEJOHN 1-31 Jul 67
2ndLt. H. C. VOGT 1-31 Jul 67
2ndLt. J. J. CAMPBELL 1-16 Jul 67
1stLt. D. D. DIXON 17-31 Jul 67

Adjutant/S-1

S-2

S-3

S-3A (Acting)

S-3A

S-4

Supply Officer

Communications Officer (Acting)

Motor Transport Officer

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC	
OFF	ENL
41	629

USN	
OFF	ENL
1	35

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

5750
8 Aug 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED
PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling/Salvage recovery. SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, during the month of July 1967. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01Jul67 During the entire month of July 1967, the Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, in SCUBA/salvage operations.
- 01Jul67 2nd Flt Company "B", 3rd Recon Bn, embarked with (OPCON) to the (SLF) Special Landing Force.
- 01Jul67 Operation Calhoun terminated.
- 02Jul67 Operation Beacon Torch terminated.
- 03Jul67 MajGen. ANDERSON, CG 1st MAW accompanied by MajGen ROBERTSON, CG 1st Mar Div. visited this command and were given an indoctrination briefing by Battalion Co, and Battalion S-2 on conduct of Recon operations.
- 05Jul67 Elements of this Battalion began SCUBA Operations in support of Operation Ellict.
- 06Jul67 Operation Ellict, terminated.
- 07Jul67 Col. WOESSNER, Chief of Staff 1st MAR DIV, visited this command and was given an indoctrination briefing by Battalion CO, and Battalion S-2 on conduct of Recon operations.
- 12Jul67 Elements of this Battalion began Recon operations in support of Operation Gem.
- 15Jul67 Operation Gem terminated.
- 16Jul67 BrigGen WALTERS USA Defense Attache to Paris (designee) visited this command and was given an indoctrination briefing by Battalion CO and Battalion S-3 on Recon operations.
- 18Jul67 Elements of this Battalion began Recon operations in support of Operation Pecos.
- 21Jul67 MajGen PEARSON, J-3, MACV, visited this command and was given an indoctrination briefing by Battalion CO and Battalion S-3 on Recon operations.

3

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

5750
8 Aug 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

Substant to 1st Mar Div msg P240028Z Jul67, this command was cited for its exceptional performance of duty when on 22 Jul 1967 a patrol was operating in support of Operation Pecos, against a force of 40 enemy. Through the element of surprise in their well planned and executed assault, the short action yielded a large store of weapons, ammunition, explosives, documents, and other materials. A severe blow has been dealt the enemy through the loss of vital materials and in an area he considered his sanctuary. The aggressive attitude and resourcefulness displayed is a tribute to the combat leadership of all involved. LtGen. CUSHMAN sends.

- 27Jul67 Operation Pecos terminated.
- 27Jul67 Elements of this Battalion began Recon operations in support of Operation Stockton.
- 29Jul67 Operation Stockton terminated.

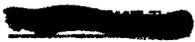
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
8 Aug 1967

PART IV
CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- .A. Subordinate Staff and Subordinate Monthly Averages (15 page c)
- .B. Statistical Data Chart (DA NANG) (15 page c)
- .C. COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (CHU LAI) *filed sep*
- .D. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports (DA NANG)
- .E. SITREPS: 01Jul67-31Jul67 (DA NANG) *filed sep*

Enclosure (1)


5750
8 Aug 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

A. Subordinate Staff and Subordinate Monthly Averages

1. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company

a. Staff Officers

Executive Officer
S-2
S-3
Supply Officer
Communications Officer

Capt. J. P. DANKO 1-31Jul67
2dLt. R. R. BENOIT 1-31Jul67
Capt. J. P. DANKO 1-31Jul67
2dLt. C. J. LONG 1-31Jul67
2dLt. H. C. VOGT 1-31Jul67

b. Average Monthly Strength

	<u>USMC</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	
10	152	

	<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	
0	6	

B. Statistical Data Chart (DA NANG)

Patrols	71
Sightings	195
VC Sighted	1429
Fire Missions	127
Air Strikes	32
NGF Missions	0
VC KIA (Conf.)	85
VC KIA (Prob.)	179
Weapons Captured	5
VCC	0

USMC Casualties (DA NANG)

DCW	0
KIA	2
WIA	3y

Operations:

4	Gen
	Hecos
	Stockton
	Elliot

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

- D:
- #1: 2-2-F Patrol Report dtd 3 Jul 67
 - #2: Bn OpOrder 333-67 dtd 23 Jun 67
 - #3: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Jul 67
 - #4: Bn OpOrder 334-67 dtd 25 Jun 67
 - #5: C-2-2- Patrol Report dtd 6 Jul 67
 - #6: Bn OpOrder 335-67 dtd 26 Jun 67
 - #7: 3-1-F Patrol Report dtd 4 Jul 67
 - #8: Bn OpOrder 336-67 dtd 27 Jun 67
 - #9: F-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Jul 67
 - #10: Bn OpOrder 337-67 dtd 27 Jun 67
 - #11: 4-2-F Patrol Report dtd 2 Jul 67
 - #12: Bn OpOrder 338-67 dtd 27 Jun 67
 - #13: 1-1-F Patrol Report dtd 4 Jul 67
 - #14: Bn OpOrder 339-67 dtd 28 Jun 67
 - #15: 1-2-F Patrol Report dtd 3 Jul 67
 - #16: Bn OpOrder 340-67 dtd 28 Jun 67
 - #17: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Jul 67
 - #18: Bn OpOrder 341-67 dtd 28 Jun 67
 - #19: C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 8 Jul 67
 - #20: Bn OpOrder 342-67 dtd 29 Jun 67
 - #21: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Jul 67
 - #22: Bn OpOrder 343-67 dtd 29 Jun 67
 - #23: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Jul 67
 - #24: Bn OpOrder 344-67 dtd 29 Jun 67
 - #25: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 3 Jul 67
 - #26: Bn OpOrder 345-67 dtd 30 Jun 67 W/Ch 1, 2, & 3 dtd 2, 4, & 7 Jul 67
 - #27: 4-1-F Patrol Report dtd 6 Jul 67
 - #28: 4-1-F Patrol Report dtd 12 Jul 67
 - #29: Bn OpOrder 346-67 dtd 30 Jun 67
 - #30: 6-1-F Patrol Report dtd 12 Jul 67
 - #31: Bn OpOrder 347-67 dtd 30 Jun 67
 - #32: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Jul 67
 - #33: Bn OpOrder 348-67 dtd 30 Jun 67
 - #34: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 5 Jul 67
 - #35: Bn OpOrder 349-67 dtd 2 Jul 67
 - #36: D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Jul 67
 - #37: Bn OpOrder 350-67 dtd 1 Jul 67
 - #38: D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 Jul 67
 - #39: Bn OpOrder 351-67 dtd 2 Jul 67
 - #40: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 Jul 67
 - #41: Bn OpOrder 352-67 dtd 2 Jul 67
 - #42: 1-5-F Patrol Report dtd 5 Jul 67
 - #43: Bn OpOrder 353-67 dtd 2 Jul 67
 - #44: 5-2-F Patrol Report dtd 7 Jul 67
 - #45: Bn OpOrder 354-67 dtd 2 Jul 67
 - #46: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 Jul 67

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#47: Bn OpOrder 355-67 dtd 4 Jul 67
#48: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 14 Jul 67
#49: Bn OpOrder 356-67 dtd 4 Jul 67
#50: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 67
#51: Bn OpOrder 357-67 dtd 5 Jul 67
#52: 4-2-F Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 67
#53: Bn OpOrder 358-67 dtd 5 Jul 67
#54: 3-1-F Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 67
#55: Bn OpOrder 359-67 dtd 5 Jul 67
#56: 2-1-F Patrol Report dtd 11 Jul 67
#57: Bn OpOrder 360-67 dtd 5 Jul 67
#58: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 11 Jul 67
#59: Bn OpOrder 361-67 dtd 5 Jul 67
#60: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 67
#61: Bn OpOrder 362-67 dtd 5 Jul 67
#62: 1-2-F Patrol Report dtd 11 Jul 67
#63: Bn OpOrder 363-67 dtd 5 Jul 67
#64: 1-1-F Patrol Report dtd 11 Jul 67
#65: Bn OpOrder 364-67 dtd 6 Jul 67
#66: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jul 67
#67: Bn OpOrder 365-67 dtd 6 Jul 67
#68: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jul 67
#69: Bn OpOrder 366-67 dtd 7 Jul 67
#70: 2-2-F Patrol Report dtd 13 Jul 67
#71: Bn OpOrder 367-67 dtd 8 Jul 67
#72: 5-1-F Patrol Report dtd 13 Jul 67
#73: Bn OpOrder 368-67 dtd 8 Jul 67 W/Ch 1 dtd 11 Jul 67
#74: C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jul 67
#75: Bn OpOrder 369-67 dtd 8 Jul 67
#76: C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jul 67
#77: Bn OpOrder 370-67 dtd 8 Jul 67
#78: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Jul 67
#79: Bn OpOrder 371-67 dtd 10 Jul 67
#80: 5-2-F Patrol Report dtd 16 Jul 67
#81: Bn OpOrder 372-67 dtd 10 Jul 67
#82: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jul 67
#83: Bn OpOrder 373-67 dtd 10 Jul 67
#84: D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jul 67
#85: Bn OpOrder 374-67 dtd 10 Jul 67
#86: C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jul 67
#87: Bn OpOrder 375-67 dtd 11 Jul 67
#88: C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jul 67
#89: Bn OpOrder 376-67 dtd 11 Jul 67
#90: D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Jul 67
#91: Bn OpOrder 377-67 dtd 12 Jul 67
#92: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Jul 67

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#93: Bn OpOrder 378-67 dtd 13 Jul 67
#94: C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Jul 67
#95: Bn OpOrder 379-67 dtd 13 Jul 67
#96: 4-2-F Patrol Report dtd 21 Jul 67
#97: Bn OpOrder 380-67 dtd 13 Jul 67
#98: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jul 67
#99: Bn OpOrder 381-67 dtd 14 Jul 67
#100: 3-1-F Patrol Report dtd 18 Jul 67
#101: Bn OpOrder 382-67 dtd 14 Jul 67
#102: 2-1-F Patrol Report dtd 19 Jul 67
#103: Bn OpOrder 383-67 dtd 15 Jul 67
#104: 2-2-F Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 67
#105: Bn OpOrder 384-67 dtd 15 Jul 67
#106: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jul 67
#107: Bn OpOrder 385-67 dtd 15 Jul 67
#108: Bn OpOrder 385-67 dtd 21 Jul 67
#109: Bn OpOrder 386-67 dtd 17 Jul 67
#110: 1-1-F Patrol Report dtd 27 Jul 67
#111: Bn OpOrder 387-67 dtd 17 Jul 67
#112: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Jul 67
#113: Bn OpOrder 388-67 dtd 18 Jul 67
#114: D-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Jul 67
#115: Bn OpOrder 389-67 dtd 18 Jul 67
#116: D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Jul 67
#117: Bn OpOrder 390-67 dtd 18 Jul 67
#118: 5-1-F Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 67
#119: Bn OpOrder 391-67 dtd 18 Jul 67
#120: C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 67
#121: Bn OpOrder 392-67 dtd 18 Jul 67
#122: C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jul 67
#123: Bn OpOrder 393-67 dtd 20 Jul 67
#124: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jul 67
#125: Bn OpOrder 395-67 dtd 20 Jul 67
#126: 2-1-F Patrol Report dtd 28 Jul 67
#127: Bn OpOrder 395-67 dtd 20 Jul 67
#128: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jul 67
#129: Bn OpOrder 396-67 dtd 20 Jul 67
#130: F-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jul 67
#131: Bn OpOrder 397-67 dtd 20 Jul 67
#132: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jul 67
#133: Bn OpOrder 398-67 dtd 22 Jul 67
#134: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jul 67
#135: Bn OpOrder 399-67 dtd 23 Jul 67 W?Ch 1 dtd 25 Jul 67
#136: 4-2-F Patrol Report dtd 29 Jul 67

HDR-40/17 Jun 70

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 320-07 0871
 Patrol: 22F Pottery
 Debriefers: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 031830H July 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 EN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC 25's; 1 FRC 74; 1 RT-10A.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTE OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG BUONG PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS WHICH JOIN THE SONG BUONG RIVER AND THE TAN AM TRIBUTARY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND DIRECT AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290810H/031730H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS, AND NO ARTY OR AIR STRIKES CALLED. ON TWO OCCASIONS, THE PATROL HEARD RIFLE SHOTS IN THE AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

301825H	YC884467	PATROL HEARD A SINGLE RIFLE SHOT IN THE VALLEY TO THE NORTH.
301830H	YC881468	PATROL HEARD ONE RIFLE SHOT IN THE VALLEY TO THE NORTH.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH SPORADICLY THICK UNDERGROWTH AND CANOPY UP TO 50' HIGH. THERE IS WATER IN THE INTERMITTANT STREAMS SHOWN ON THE MAP; IT RAINS BETWEEN APPROX. 1500 TO 1600 EACH DAY, AFTER WHICH A LOW GROUND FOG DEVELOPS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. YC865468 IN A ZONE SUITABLE FOR A SINGLE OH-46; LOCATED IN 70' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A RIDGE. THERE IS WILD GAME RUNNING ALL OVER THE AREA, INCLUDING MONKEYS, RABBITS AND DEER. HILL 550 VIC. YC876465, IS A GOOD OP, BUT ONLY TO THE EASTERN SIDE. COMM. FROM HILL 550 WAS GOOD AND IT WAS A DEPENDABLE POSITION. THE TRAIL ON THE MAP (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY) IS THERE AND IS APPROX. 2' WIDE. ANOTHER TRAIL NOT ON THE MAP JUNCTIONS IT AND IS OF SIMILAR WIDTH. NEITHER TRAIL APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED IN QUITE SOME TIME.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

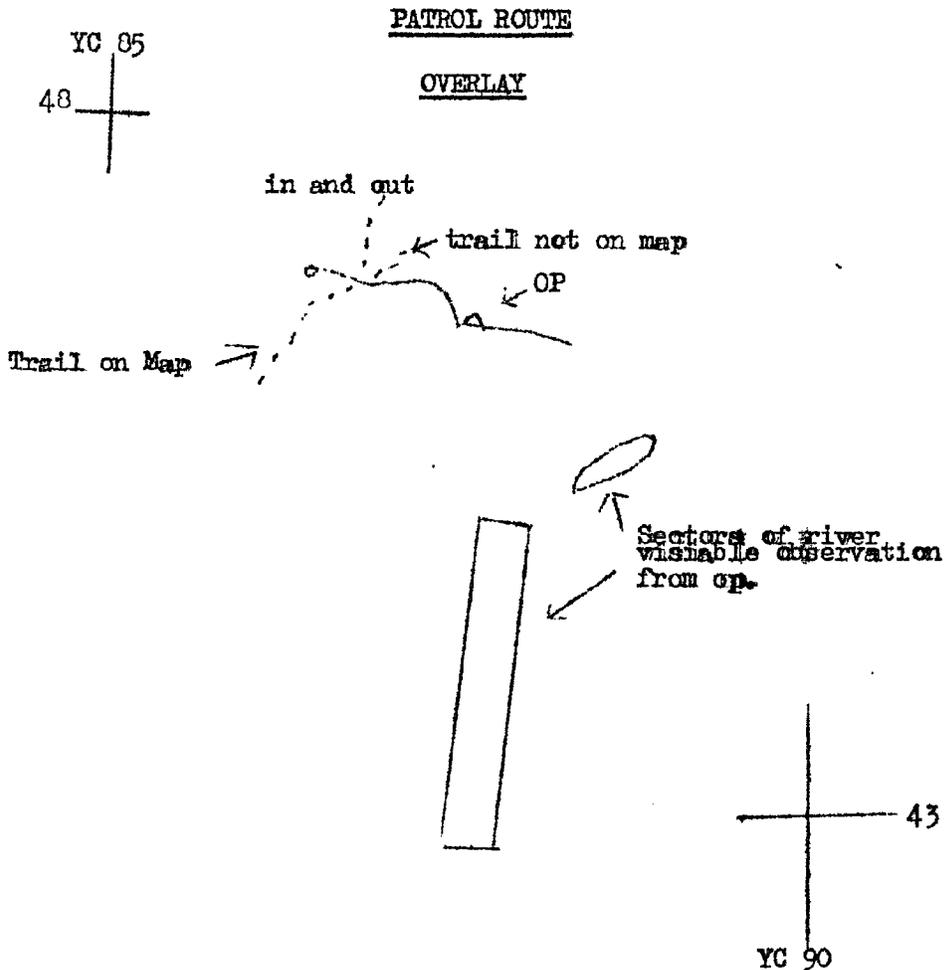
SGT. LONG
 2nd PLT, 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL ROSTERS:

LONG, 2005909
 NEEL, 2147474
 DERR, 2325793
 HUGHES, 2174943

HERGANRADER, 2212739
 SPARKS, 2182749
 LAWRENCE, 2172055
 KINKHON, 2304318



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 333-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ___ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN: 231900H June 67

037 9 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1st MarDivO P3800, 1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st MarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 333-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (BYELLET); Patrol leader: LT. McBRIDE

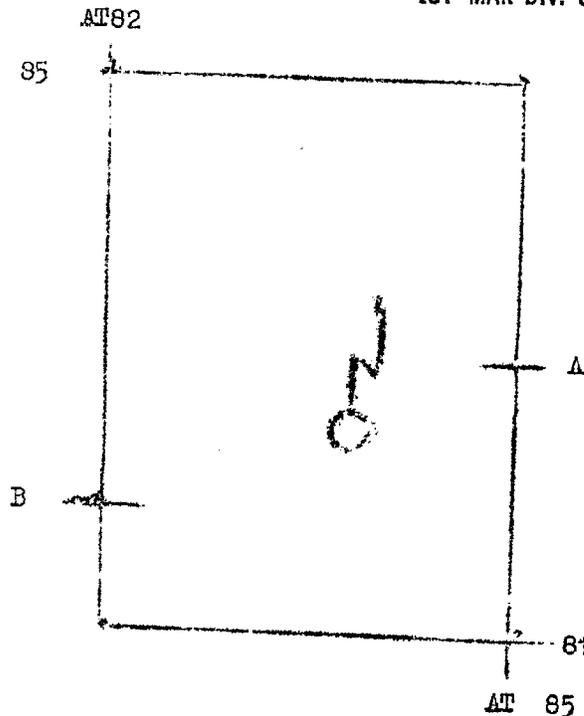
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NCIE.
- Mission. Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within the assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Dem and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 260800H; insert vic. AT837827. Extract at 020830H vic. AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
 (b) BERNINI SOUP 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

634	67
COPY NO 3 OF 16	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

- Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCG (1)
 2Bn7th Mar (1)



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDERS: 333-67
 PATROL: C-3-1-RECHET
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. J. S. WATERS
 MAPS: 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 021030H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1OFF. 11ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1PRC25; 2 7x50 1M-49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARVN INFILTRATION INTO ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEM AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260830H/020000H

4. ROUTE: DONG DEM 837027

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 14 1/2 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD 1 MAN NON BATTLE MEDEVAS

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

C. P. McBRIDE
 3rd FLT., CO. C.
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

McBRIDE	0100475	SIMPKINS	2203945
SLEETER	2249559	BIBLE	2209956
RIVENBARK	2308726	BLIESMAN	2212757
FRIDDLE	2200006	WALDO	2180141
SHOLEN	2107156	ANCZER	2205340
WOLF	2109218	ARTUR	2228874

D-3

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 334-67

Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 252230H. June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

038 0 67

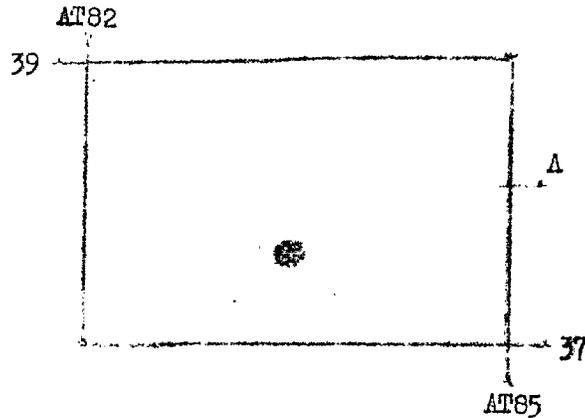
- Ref:
- (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 - (b) BnOpO 323-66
 - (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 - (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 - (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 334-67

Unit/Call Sign: G-2-2 (Cabaret) Patrol leader: ~~LT. DRAKE~~ Sgt. TRAVIS

1. Situation.
 - (a) See current INTSUMS
 - (b) See current OPSUMS and FIR's (S-2/S-3)
 - (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within the assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and possible river traffic along the Song Thu Bong River; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290800H; insert vic. AT837378. Extract at 050830H vic. AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 40.1
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (2)
- Div AO (1)
- 11th Marines (4)
- Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
636 **67**
 COPY NO 4 OF 5
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. Welzani
 C. M. WELZANI
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0-4

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 334 67
Patrol: C-2-2 Cabaret
Debriefed: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
061500H July 67

PATROL REPORT:

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 OFFICER FROM DIVISION HQ.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 M-49; 2 7x50's.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 .50 MG; 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79 .

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA, AND POSSIBLE RIVER TRAFFIC ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290830H/061230H July 67.

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON HILL 452 VIC. AT837378.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 148 HOURS WITH NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS OF VC. DURING THE ATTACK ON THE NONG SON COAL MINE, THE PATROL AIDED BY CALLING IN ARTY FM'S, DELIVERING .50 CAL. MG FIRE, AND ACTING AS A RADIO RELAY FOR THE UNITS INVOLVED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY WERE MADE DUE TO DARKNESS, HOWEVER, THE PATROL DID WITNESS THE ATTACK ON THE NONG SON COAL MINE. THE FOLLOWING IS A STATEMENT BY THE PATROL LEADER CONCERNING THE ATTACK:

CABARET, C-2-2
OP ON HILL 452, VIC. AT837378
SGT. M.R. TRAVIS, PATROL LEADER

AT 031810H, CABARET RECEIVED WORD FROM DYNAMO, A CAC UNIT LOCATED VIC. AT823371, THAT FRIENDLY VILLAGERS HAD REPORTED AN ESTIMATED 200 NVA, EQUIPPED WITH ONE 60mm AND ONE 82mm MORTAR, IN THE VICINITY OF AT805386. IT WAS ALSO REPORTED THAT THERE WERE 60-90 VC BETWEEN AT820350 AND AT813355, ALSO EQUIPPED WITH 1 60mm AND 1 82mm MORTAR.

CABARET WAS ASKED TO KEEP THESE AREAS UNDER OBSERVATION, WHICH WAS DONE. NO ACTIVITY WAS OBSERVED, ALTHOUGH CASSANDRA "F" DID CONDUCT H&I MISSIONS IN THE AREAS LATER ON.

AT APPROX. 032350H, THE PATROL OBSERVED EXPLOSIONS AND SMALL ARMS FIRE COMING FROM CASSANDRA'S POSITION, AND, UPON INQUIRE . WAS INFORMED THAT THE POSITION WAS UNDER ENEMY MORTAR FIRE AND WAS BEING ASSAULTED BY ENEMY TROOPS. THE PATROL OFFERED TO ASSIST IN ANY WAY

9-5

DECLASSIFIED

POSSIBLE. PATROL RELAYED WORD OF THE ATTACK TO CASSANDRA 3 AND THEN CONTINUED TO OPERATE AS A RADIO RELAY FOR ALL PARTIES CONCERNED (CASSANDRA 6, "F", "E"-1, "E"-3, DYNAMO 1, AND SPOOKEY) THROUGHOUT THE REMAINDER OF THE ACTION.

IT APPEARED TO THE PATROL THAT AT LEAST 50 MORTAR ROUNDS FELL ON CASSANDRA "F" AT AT814383, AND THAT THE ENEMY ASSAULTED THE POSITION STRAIGHT THROUGH IT. CABARET OFFERED TO USE ITS .50 CAL. MG ON ANY TARGET WHICH CASSANDRA "F" COULD ASSIGN, AND SUBSEQUENTLY, 30-40 ROUNDS OF .50 CAL. FIRE WERE FIRED AT VIC. AT818382; DUE TO AN UNCERTAIN LOCATION OF FRIENDLY TROOPS, A CEASE FIRE WAS REQUESTED.

THE PATROL SPOTTED AN AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRING FROM AT815374, AND WAS REQUESTED TO ADJUST A FIRE MISSION FROM BIRDNEST SOUP "A". FIRE WAS ADJUSTED IN THE PREVIOUS AREA OF THE H&I, AND, AGAIN, A CEASE FIRE WAS REQUESTED DUE TO THE PRESENCE OF FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

AT 040300H CABARET WAS ASKED BY DYNAMO 1 TO CALL DEFENSIVE FIRE AROUND THEIR POSITION VIC. AT822360. THIS WAS DONE, AND AFTER 4-5 ROUNDS HAD BEEN FIRED, THE PATROL WAS AGAIN REQUESTED TO CEASE FIRE DUE TO FRIENDLY PATROLS IN THE AREA.

AT 051000H, CABARET WAS AGAIN NOTIFIED BY DYNAMO 1 OF ENEMY TROOP MOVEMENTS. 100 NVA WITH 1 .30 CAL. MG AND 1 60mm MORTAR WERE REPORTED AT VIC. AT843333, AND AN ESTIMATED SQUAD OF 10-15 VC WERE SAID TO BE AT VIC. AT833357. THE PATROL COULD OBSERVE NO ENEMY MOVEMENT IN EITHER OF THESE AREAS.

AT 060020H, CASSANDRA "F" CALLED H&I FIRES ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES VIC. AT810360 AND AT820360.

AT 060200H, THE PATROL AGAIN EMPLOYED THEIR .50 CAL. MG AT THE REQUEST OF CASSANDRA "F"; THIS TIME ON 4 VC REPORTED TO BE VIC. AT817-323. THE PATROL HAD OFFERED HELP WHEN ELEMENTS OF THE UNIT WERE SEEN PUTTING M-79 FIRE INTO THE AREA. SHORTLY BEFORE EXTRACTION AT 061100H, THE PATROL PUT ANOTHER 120 ROUNDS OF .50 CAL. FIRE INTO THE SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION.

AT APPROX. 061100H WORD WAS RECEIVED FROM DYNAMO 1 OF ONE VC IN THEIR AREA. THE PATROL RELAYED THIS TO CASSANDRA "F", BUT HEARD NOTHING MORE BEFORE LEAVING THEIR POSITION.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: PATROL WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED VIC. AT837378.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT SANDBAGS AND SHOVELS BE BROUGHT IN AND SOLID BUNKERS BE BUILT TO WITHSTAND A POSSIBLE DETERMINED MORTAR ATTACK ON THIS POSITION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.

SGT. M.R. TRAVIS
2nd. PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER.

DECLASSIFIED

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TRAVIS,	2156102	McCLELLEN,	2302489
CANFIELD,	2169646	DOWNING,	2271144
SCHAFF,	2259598	BEGAY,	2824443
VASQUES,	2297229	BRUNS,	2192895
LERNER,	2320071	PRATER,	2261726
PORTER,	2308275	* ALLEN,	092943

LT. B.A. ALLEN, OBSERVER FROM DIVISION HQ.

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 335-67

Copy ___ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 260820H June 67

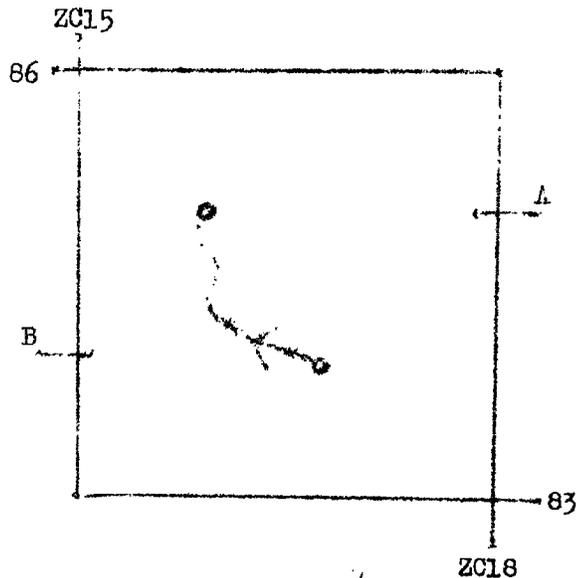
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6541 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) **038 67**
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 335-67

Unit/Call Signs: 31F (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT. DRAKE

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NPZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 300730H; insert vic. ZC168839. Extract at 031700H, vic. ZC159851. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
637 67
 3 OF 6
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-6

Operation Order: 335-67
 Patrol: 31F Hateful
 Debriefers: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6541 II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 040900H July 67

PATROL REPORT

~~SECRET~~
 S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 EN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50; 1 6x30.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 SHOTGUN.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300900H/031930H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY AND NO FIRE MISSIONS CONDUCTED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD IS BOUNDED ON EITHER SIDE BY NEAR CLIFFS BETWEEN VERTICAL GRID LINES ZC16 AND ZC19; IN ADDITION, THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF CANOPY BETWEEN 150' AND 200' HIGH WITH VERY THICK UNDERGROWTH, MAKING ANY MOVEMENT EXCEPT ON THE ROAD NEARLY IMPOSSIBLE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE IN A GOOD SINGLE BIRD ZONE VIC. AT 193838; EXTRACTION ZONE WAS A POOR SINGLE BIRD ZONE ON THE ROAD VIC. AT 151853.
 THE ELEPHANT GRASS INDICATED ON THE MAP IN GRID SQUARES ZC1384 AND ZC1484 IS MIXED WITH TREES UP TO 150' HIGH, AND THE AREA IS NOT SUITABLE FOR LZ'S.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ALL INDICATIONS ARE THAT THERE HAVE BEEN FEW OR NO VC IN THIS STRETCH OF ROAD FOR SEVERAL WEEKS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

LT. DRAKE
3rd PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

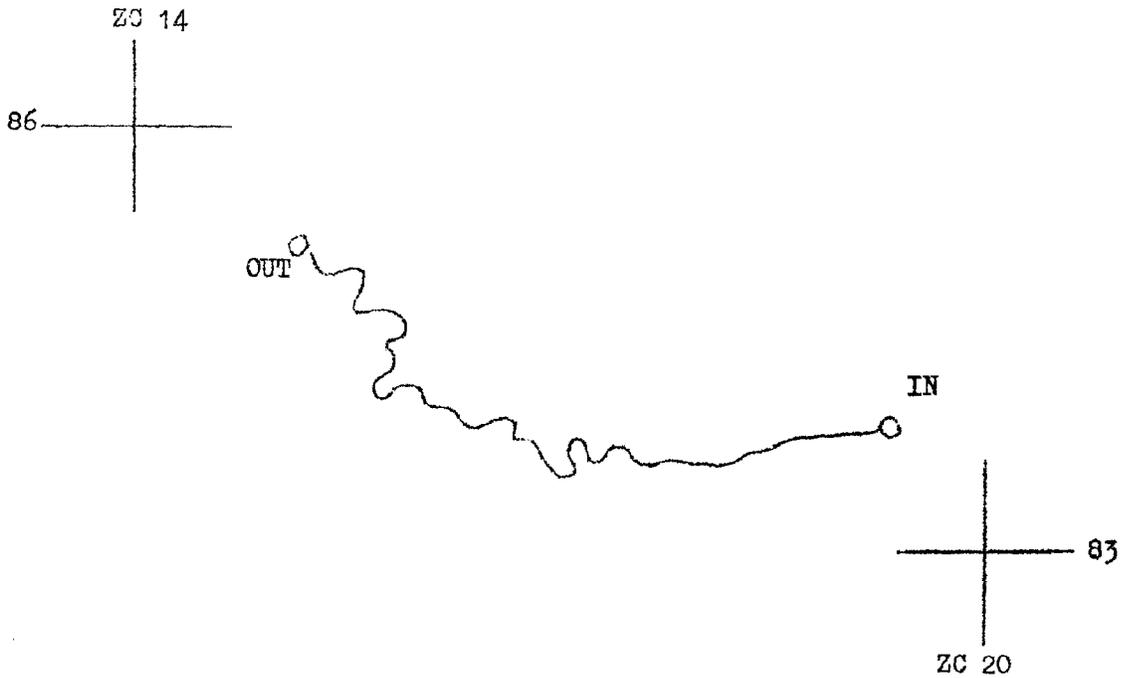
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DRAKE, 091613
PAUL, 2004501
HEADLEY, 2158572
MATHIS, 2233073

McEVROY, 2163058
ALSHBACH, 2235724
GARREN, 2140771
CARSON, 1922619

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 336-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 4 of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 270900H June 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV, 6641 III, 6541 II, & 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 336-67

038 3 67

Unit/Call Sign: 21F (HONG KONG) Patrol Leader: SSGT. CAMPBELL

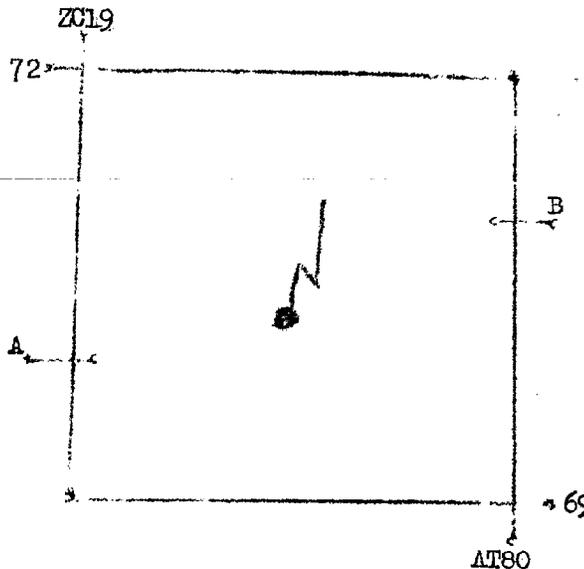
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within the assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Leech Valley and Happy Valley; provide radio relay from Ba Na and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 280630H; insert vic. ZC2070. Extract at 021700H, vic. ZC2070. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. FM 35.0; M-438; Alternate 34.0, M-430
 Relay Freq. HF Primary 2.542 M-76
 1st Alt. 3.326 M-75
 2nd Alt. 4.431 M-110
 Survival Freq. UHF 246.8 M-1190
 Artillery: BIRDNEST SOUP 52.4

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCG (1)
 2Bn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

639	67
COPY NO 4 OF 16	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

336
 OPERATION ORDER: 2-6-67
 PATROL: F 2-1
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. R. GARCIA
 MAPS: 6640IV, 6641III, 6541II, 6540I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NAIG, RVN
 DTG 020800H Jul 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC.25; 1RT10; 1PRC.74; 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: LM79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DA NA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGET OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280645H/030745H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121HRS. WITH NO SIGHTINGS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: GENERAL ROLLING; CANOPY AVERAGE 30'.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT/EXCERPT 203705ZC 1 CH 46.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: WITH ABOUT 12 MEN WITH 2MG'S THIS AREA COULD BE USED AS A PERMITTED RADIO RELAY. PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS NO MORE AIR DROPS IN THIS AREA DUE TO WIND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

S/SGT. CAMPBELL
 2nd PLT. 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: AN RS-292 ANTENNA IS MANDATORY FOR COMMUNICATIONS WITH TEAMS WEST OF THE TACR. THIS PATROL DID NOT HAVE ONE AND COMM. WAS SPORADIC THROUGHOUT THE PATROL.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAMPBELL	1892428
NOVOBY	2265052
CARNEY	2136747
SCHMIDT	2188946
CRUZ	2249686
KLEVEN	2278448

18
ZC72 †

203705 ZC

† AT 69
81

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 337-67

Copy 3 of 15 Copies 5-3
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 271530H June 67

038 5 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

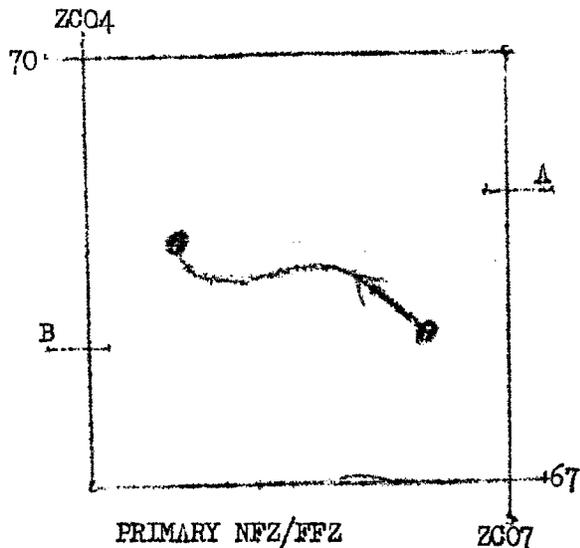
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 337-67

Unit/Call Sign: 42F (CHALKSTONE) Patrol Leader: LT. TORRES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access thru Happy Valley within your NFZ-FFZ; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290900H; insert vic. ZC06468L. Extract at 021600H, vic. ZC048687. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. FM 35.0, M-438; Alternate 34.0, M-430
 Survival Freq. UHF 246.8, M-1190
 Radio Relay: HONG KONG.
 DOGMA
 POTTERY
 STANLEY LOOKER FM 32.5

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div A0 (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
645 67
 COPY NO. 3 OF 15
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



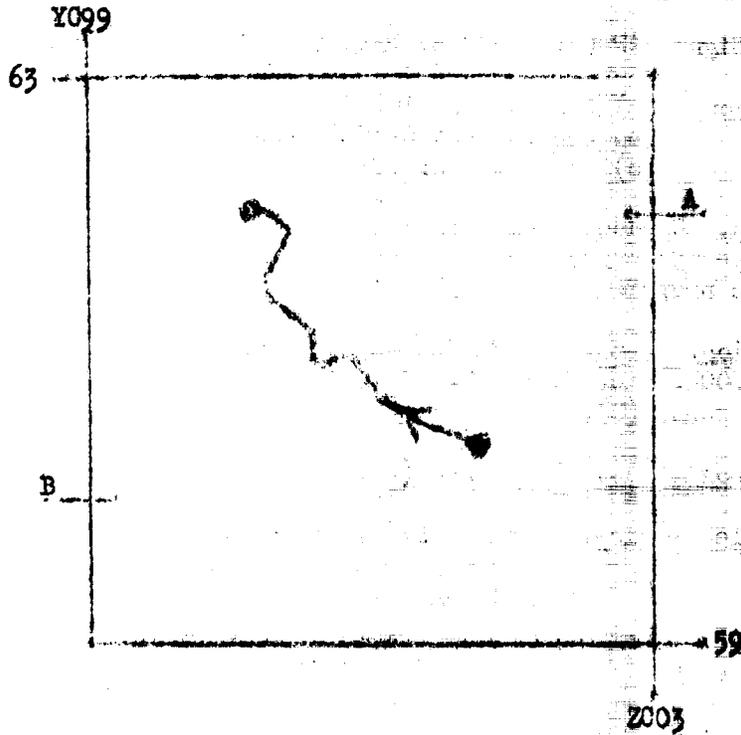
**DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40**

C. M. Wellzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

ALTERNATE NFZ/FFZ FOR CHALKSTONE 42F



Alternate Mission

Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along the Song Con River and Valley area. Particular emphasis on the trail networks that parallel the Song Con River within your NFZ/FFZ; be prepared to call and adjust air on targets of opportunity.

CONFIDENTIAL

22A10M1 (1-10-63)
2700
2700

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 357-67
 Patrol: 42F Chalkstone
 Debriefers: Lt. E.M. St.Clair
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 021400H July 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 EN, 1 USN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25'S; 1 6x30; 1 7x50.
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 3 M-16 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF ACCESS THROUGH HAPPY VALLEY WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND DIRECT AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290900H/021200H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76½ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS (3 CONTACTS) FOR AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 17 VC, ALL OF WHICH RESULTED IN 8 VC KIA CONF, AND 3 VC KIA PROB, AS WELL AS 3 USMC WIA (MINOR); NO FIRE MISSIONS OR AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED RECEIVING FIRE FROM AN UNKN NUMBER OF VC.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291600H ZC068675 PATROL HEARD VIETNAMESE VOICES FROM 3 LOCATIONS IN THE VALLEY SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION.

300400H ZC066677 1 VC PASSED 30 METERS SOUTH OF PATROL; WAS MOVING EAST ALONG SLOPE OF HILL; VC FELL AND MUTTERED SOMETHING.

301630H ZC061682 PATROL MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH 9 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; VC WORE BLK PJ'S AND PONCHOS WITH WPNS UNDER THEM(IT WAS RAINING); VC WERE MOVING IN COLUMN AND WERE ANNIHILATED WHEN THEY ASSAULTED THE PATROL; 7 VC KIA CONF, 2 VC KIA PROB; 2 USMC WIA (NON-SERIOUS).

011430H ZC062683 2 VC OBSERVING PATROL FROM DISTANCE OF 10 METERS; BLK PJ'S AND FACE PAINT; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

021000H ZC059682 ESTIMATED 5 VC TOOK PATROL UNDER FIRE WITH 1 BAR AND SEMI AUTOMATIC WEAPONS; PATROL RETURNED SA FIRE AND GRENADES, AND UTILIZED 5 CS GAS GRENADES TO BREAK CONTACT; 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB, AND 1 USMC WIA (NON-SERIOUS); VC HAD FACE PAINT AND CLOSELY CROPPED HAIR. PATROL MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ AND WAS LIFTED OUT.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH CANOPY UP TO 50' HIGH; VERY THICK ELEPHANT GRASS IN THE LOW GROUND MAKES MOVEMENT DIFFICULT; THERE WAS NO WATER FOUND EXCEPT IN THOSE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP; THE GROUND IS SOGGY AND IT USUALLY RAINS ABOUT 1600. BETWEEN 1100 AND 1400 THE TEMPERATURE REACHES AT LEAST 100 DEGREES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC068675 IN ELEPHANT GRASS ON THE FLOOR OF THE VALLEY; 5' HIGH AND VERY THICK. EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. ZC055678 IN A SIMILAR ZONE SUITABLE FOR ONE CH-46. IT WOULD ACCOMODATE 2 BIRDS EXCEPT FOR THE FACT THAT THERE ARE 6 10' ANTI HELO STAKES PLACED THERE; THERE IS ALSO A 100' LONG BAMBOO FENCE IN THE SW SECTION OF THE ZONE.

AT VIC ZC061683, THE PATROL FOUND A 5" CIRCULAR, HOME MADE CLAYMORE TYPE MINE SET UP AT ANKLE HEIGHT ON THE TRAIL (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY FOR ADDITIONAL TRAIL INFO). MINE WAS LEFT IN PLACE AS THE PATROL WAS IN THE PROCESS OF BREAKING CONTACT WITH THE VC.

FOOTPRINTS WERE FOUND ON A TRAIL VIC. ZC059683; AT 020015 IN THIS AREA THE PATROL HEARD VOICES (1 FEMALE) ASKING IN VIETNAMESE "WHERE ARE YOU".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 8 VC KIA CONF; 3 VC KIA PROB; 3 USMC WIA (MINOR).

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMMUNICATIONS WERE A CONSTANT PROBLEM DUE TO THE TERRAIN AND VEGETATION. MOST OF THE TIME THE PATROL WAS IN DEFILE AND REQUIRED AN AO OR ARMED C-47 AS A RELAY. NO COMM. PROBLEMS WERE ENCOUNTERED WHILE THE PATROL WAS ON A RIDGELINE.

FUTURE PATROLS SHOULD EXPECT CONTINUOUS CONTACT AND PROBING ONCE THE VC HAVE DETECTED THEIR PRESENCE. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THEY ARE TRYING TO DISCOURAGE FRIENDLY FORCES FROM PENETRATING THIS AREA (ZC065695).

RECOMMEND THAT PATROLS CARRY PLENTY OF GRENADES, M-79 ROUNDS AND M-18 CLAYMORE MINES. THERE ARE EXCELLENT WEAPONS FOR BREAKING CONTACT ALONG WITH THE STANDARD ISSUE OF CS GAS AND FIELD PROTECTIVE MASKS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A; ARTY OUT OF RANGE.

LT. I. E. TORRES
4th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE SAME AREA IN WHICH A USSF PATROL MADE HEAVY CONTACT AND WERE EXTRACTED IN MARCH. THE VC APPARANTLY ARE PATROLLING THIS AREA AGRESSIVLY FOR SOME REASON.

D-11

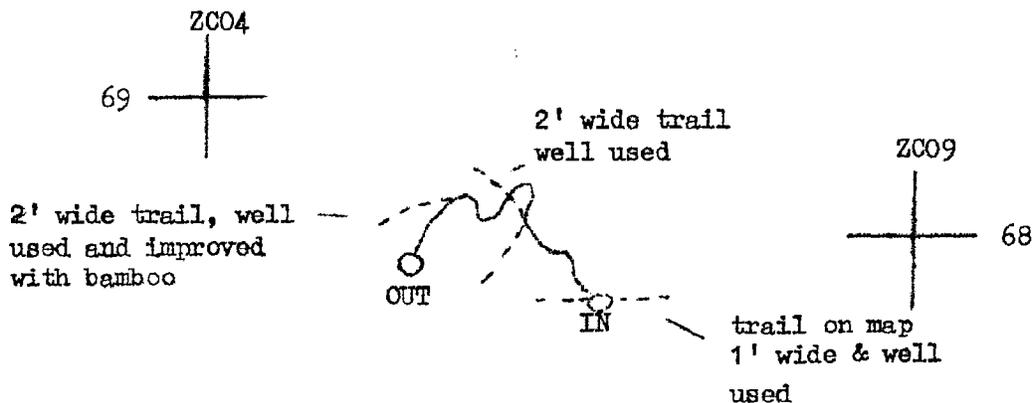
DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TORRES, 093488
LAWTON, 1938835
HART 2144508

AUSTIN, 2240000
SCHLITZBAUR, 2280627
ROSHONG, 7964400

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 338-67

Copy 3 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 271535H June 67

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

038 6 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 IV, & 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 338-67

Unit/Call Sign: 11F (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: LT. WILLIAMSON

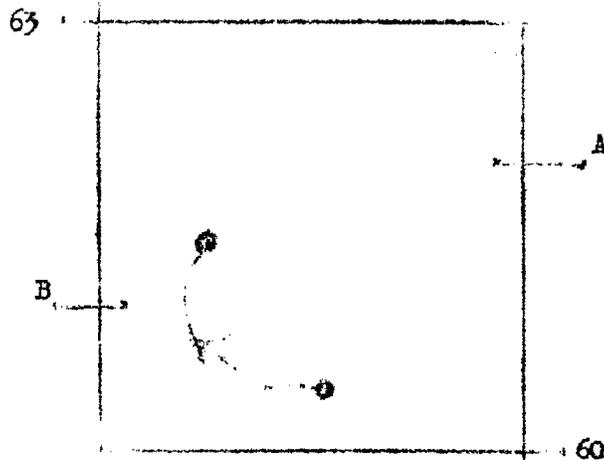
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along the Avoung River and the trail networks that run East from Hill 614 thru the Trao Valley; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 290800H; insert vic. YC846604. Extract at 021500H, vic. YC837615. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. FM 35.0 M-438; Alternate 34.0 M-430
 Relay Freq. HF Primary 2.542 M-76
 1st Alt. 3.326 M-75
 2nd Alt. 4.431 M-110
 Survival Freq. UHF 250.7 M-1195
 Radio Relay: HONG KONG
 CHALKSTONE
 POTTERY
 STANLEY LOOKER 72.5

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

646 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

YC83



YC86

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

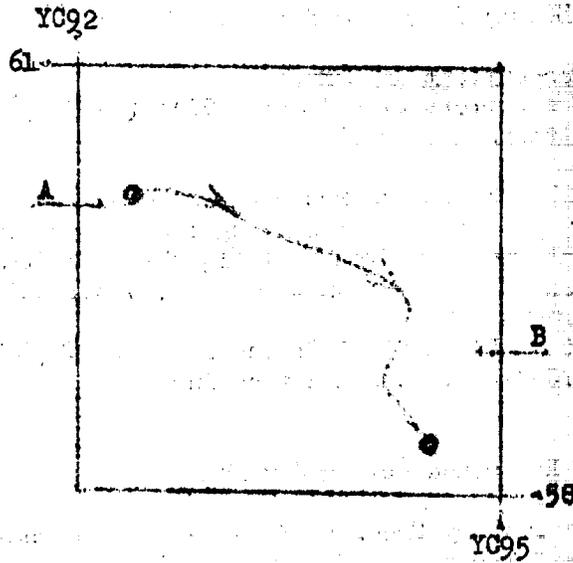
C. M. Wehziant
 C. M. WEHZIANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ D-12

CONFIDENTIAL

ALTERNATE NFZ/FFZ FOR DOGMA 11F



Alternate Mission

Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access as designated within your NFZ/FFZ, be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity. Particular emphasis in the Tam Prana & Se Katam Tributaries and the trail networks that parallel them.

CONFIDENTIAL

22/10/41
2YAO
04.0022

DECLASSIFIED

338-0
Operation Order: 323
Patrol: 11F Dogma
Debriefed: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheets 6540 IV; 6540I.

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
040830H July 67

PATROL REPORT

EXTRA

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 EN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC 74, 2 PRC 25's, 1 RT-10A,
1 6x30, 1 7x50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 STONER LMG, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION ALONG SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE A VUONG RIVER AND THE TRAIL NETWORKS THAT RUN EAST FROM HILL 614 THROUGH THE TRAO VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO WALL AND ADJUST AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290725H/031840H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC. NO ARMY (OUT OF RANGE) OR AIR WAS CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:
291530H YC923585 1 VC MOVING WEST INTO BRUSH; KHAKIS AND HELMET; NO FIRE MISSION.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH; THE PATROL FOUND NO WATER ON THE PATROL ROUTE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. YC925600 AND EXTRACT VIC. YC936-592; BOTH ZONES WERE SUITABLE FOR A SINGLE CH-46.
AT VIC. YC929601, THE PATROL FOUND A SMALL HILL APPROX. 20' IN DIAMETER WHICH HAD BEEN FLATTENED OUT POSSIBLY FOR A CAMP OR HARBOUR SITE. ALSO FOUND WERE TWO HOLES, 3'x2'x5', AND 6'x8'x3', OVER WHICH A FRAME AND ROOF HAD BEEN BUILT; THE POSITION HAD NOT BEEN OCCUPIED FOR SOME TIME AND THE ROOF WAS CAVED IN.
THERE WERE TWO TRAILS IN THE AREA WHICH HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED (SEE OVERLAY).
NO SUITABLE LZ'S WERE FOUND BY THE PATROL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE POSSIBLE LZ'S LOCATED VIC. YC952582 AND YC953859. FROM THESE LZ'S A PATROL COULD EASILY MOVE SOUTH AND OF THE RIVER VALLEY.

THE ERC-74 RADIO COULD RECEIVE SATISFACTORILY BUT NOT TRANSMIT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

LT. T. WILLIAMSON
1st PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

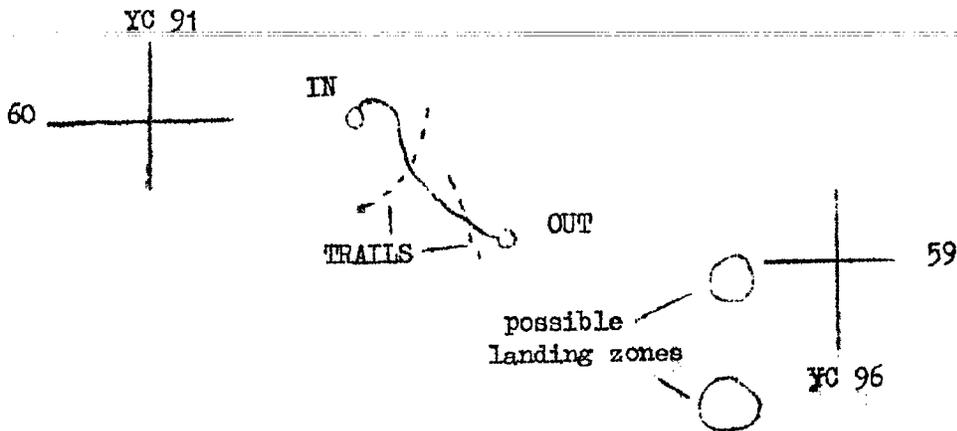
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WILLIAMSON, 095501
BOWSER, 2157601
PISTORINO, 2282396

JOHNSON, 2096869
RABENOLD, 2279756
MIKKELSON, 2270333

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 339-67

Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 280800H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 339-67

038 7 67

Unit/Call Sign: 12F (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: SGT. McNEMAR

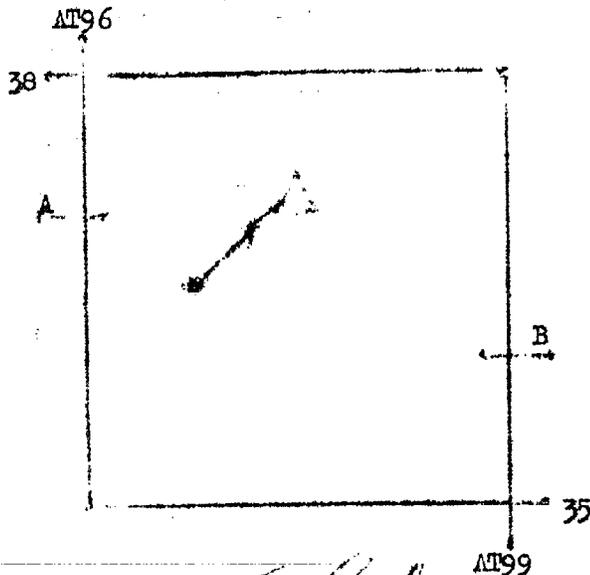
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 300800H; insert vic. AT968364. Extract at 031630H, vic. AT975372. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 40.1
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

650	67
COPY NO 1 OF 13	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 G. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 339
 PATROL: COUNTERSIGN
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. ROSS
 NAME: 660111

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 3 Jul 1967

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6ENL. 1HN2
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1PR 7x50 2ERC25 1M-49SCOPE
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1SPONER M.G. 1M-79 1CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NEZ/FEZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300906H/030933H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HRS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 301147H 1VC. WALKING ACROSS RICE PADDY BY EDGE OF VILLAGE AT 968352 KHAKI SHIRTS WITH BLK. PJ. TROUSERS ROLLED ABOVE KNEES CARRYING RIFLES AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE ASS PACKS ON CARTRIDGE BELTS. RMKS. FM CALLED 6 VC. KIA CONFIRMED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WE CAN OBSERVE 3 OF THE BODIES IN THE RICE PADDIES. I CAME OUT OF VILLAGE. ONCE ARTY. WAS CALLED FLUSHED 6 MORE 301210H. 3 VC. DRAGGING BODIES FROM PREVIOUS FM AT 968353 WEARING BLK. PJ'S WITH TROUSERS ROLLED ABOVE KNEES. RMKS. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET 3 PROB. VC. KIA.

301755H 3 VC. WALKING ACROSS RICE PADDIES AT 968353 WEARING BLK. PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS EQUIPT. 1 RIFLE AND A LARGE EMPTY RICE BASKET. RMKS. COULDN'T GET ARTY. DUE TO AIRCRAFT IN AREA.

021052H 4 VC. WALKING ON ROAD AT 000365 WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS AND BLK. PJ. BOTTOMS ROLLED UP TO THE KNEES EQUIPT. 2 VC. KIA CONF. OTHER 2 RAN OFF SIDE OF ROAD.

021310H 6 VC. STANDING IN INTERSECTION OF ROAD AT 990359 WEARING GREEN UNIFORM 1 WEARING BLACK PJ'S EQUIPT. 3 RIFLES. RMKS. CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET 4 VC. KIA. CONF. 2 VC. KIA. PROB.

021657H 3 VC. WALKING ON TRAIL AT 983354 2 WEARING BLK. PJ'S 1 WEARING KHAKI EQUIPT. 1 RIFLE 2 PACKS 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS. RMKS. FM CALLED 2 VC. KIA. PROB.

021832H 4 VC. MOVING ON TRAIL AT 987360 WEARING BLK. PJ'S ROLLED ABOVE KNEES EQUIPT. 2 RIFLES. COULDN'T GET ARTY. DUE TO BLACK COAT IN AREA.

021840H 5 VC. MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL AT 988359 MIXED KHAKI. UTILITY UNIFORMS EQUIPT. 3 RIFLES. 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS ONE CARRYING POLE WITH BUCKETS. RMKS. BLACKCOAT IN AREA VC MOVED TO VILLAGE VIC. AT 989358. 2-15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

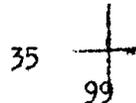
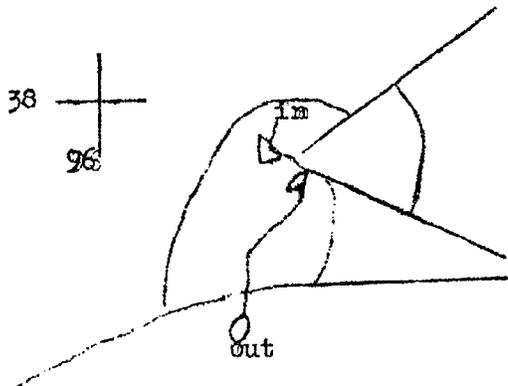
COULDN'T GET BLACK COATS FREQ. AT 973394 LIGHT MOVING ON RIDGE 030200H
AT 975378 LIGHT ON RIDGE.

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY 15FT. SCRUB. VINES AND WAIST HIGH GRASS.

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 969364 1 BIRD ZONE EXTRACT AT 972374
1 BIRD ZONE LOW ELEPHANT GRASS SMALLTREES. OP. AT 968367 GOOD OP FOR
ROAD THROUGH ANTENNA VALLEY OP AT 970368 GOOD OP, DEFENSIVE POSITION.
OP AT 969369 FAIR OP, GOOD DEFENSIVE POSITION. OP AT 971370 GOOD OP TO
EAST AND TO SOUTH OP AT 973374 GOOD OP IN A 360° GOOD COVER.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH ENEMY: RECEIVED AUTO/WPNS. FIRE ON EXTRACT
AT 965374 CONDUCTED AIRSTRIKE. GOOD COVERAGE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS RECOMMENDATIONS: WORK EAST OF AREA COVERED ADDITIONAL LZ
AT 970369.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MCMEMAR	2090196	UNKEL	2178167
HAUXHURST	2137259	OTT	9178086
PALMER	2200668	BALLEY	2101142
ROBERTS	2249696		

COUNTER SIGN



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 340-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN. 220830H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 340-67

038 8 67

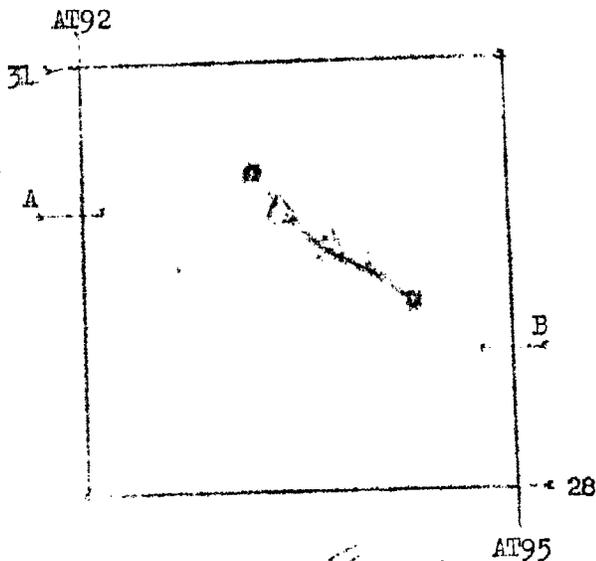
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (COMANCHE) Patrol Leader: SGT. MITCHELL

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current CPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned AFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vic. Hiep Duo Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 300830H; insert vic. AT932303. Extract at 031600H, vic. AT944293. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 40.1
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div A0 (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 1st Recon BN S&C (1)
 1st Mar Div FSCC (1)

651	67
COPY NO	1 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

G. M. WELZANT
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-16

OPERATION ORDER: 340-67
 PATROL: B-1-2 COMANCHE
 DEBRIEFER: CPL. E. S. WATERS
 MAPS: 6640 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 031400H JULY 67

PATROL LEADERS

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL. 1 U.S.N.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC 25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1M-49 SCOPE
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79 1STORER LMG; 1M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION VIC. HIEP DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301000H/030830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70½ HOURS WITH 15 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 79 VC. 15 FIRE MISSIONS AND TWO AIRSTRIKES WERE CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 9 VC. KIA CONF. AND 49 VC. KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

301000H	AT954302	UPON INSERTION, THE PATROL AND THE INSERTION AIRCRAFT RECEIVED SA/AW/.50 CAL. FIRE FROM UNKN. NO OF VC. LOCATED 360° AROUND THE INSERT LZ BETWEEN 500-1000 METERS AWAY. FIRE WAS PARTICULARLY INTENSE FROM VIC. AT 923303, THE DRAW VIC. AT 940307, AND HILL 224, VIC AT 955293; FIRE MISSION AND AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED WHICH ELIMINATED ENEMY FIRE. PATROL WAS SUCCESSFULLY RE-INSERTED, WITH NO CASUALTIES; ENEMY CASUALTIES UNK.
301230H	AT952303	4 VC MOVING INTO HUT; BLK. PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND LARGE PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.
301410H	AT952298	6 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, AND COOLIE HATS; PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 6 VC KIA PROB.
301540H	AT952298	2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.
301615H	AT95593076	40 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; MIXED BLK. PJ'S, KEAKIS, AND CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES; RIFLES, CART. BELT AND LARGE WHITE PACKS; FM AND TWO AIRSTRIKES CALLED 6 VC KIA CONF., 30 VC KIA. PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

011010H AT942213 3 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS, RIFLES AND LARGE PACKS; CALLED FM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

011500H AT95732720 4 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 WIA WHO RAN INTO VILLE.

011830H AT95732720 1 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND PACK; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

020350H AT95732720 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK., PJ'S, BAGS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

020930H AT914625 3 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; MIXED CLOTHING AND PACKS; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

021245H AT95732720 1 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, PACK AND RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

021500H AT95942702 4 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; KHAKIS AND BLK. PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

021630H AT95942702 2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

021800H AT95942702 2 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB..

021945H AT95942702 2 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: WAIST HIGH BUSH. NUMEROUS ROCKS ON TOP OF HILL 623 NO WATER ON TOP OF RIDGE.

10. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT933303 AND EXTRACT VIC AT932304; BOTH WERE SINGLE CH-46 ZONES OF WAIST HIGH SCRUB. APPROX. 8 TRIP FLARES WERE LEFT IN THE AREA OF THE EXTRACT LZ, DUE TO THE FACT THAT THE PATROL WAS RECALLED EARLY WITH NO ADVANCE WARNING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION: GOOD

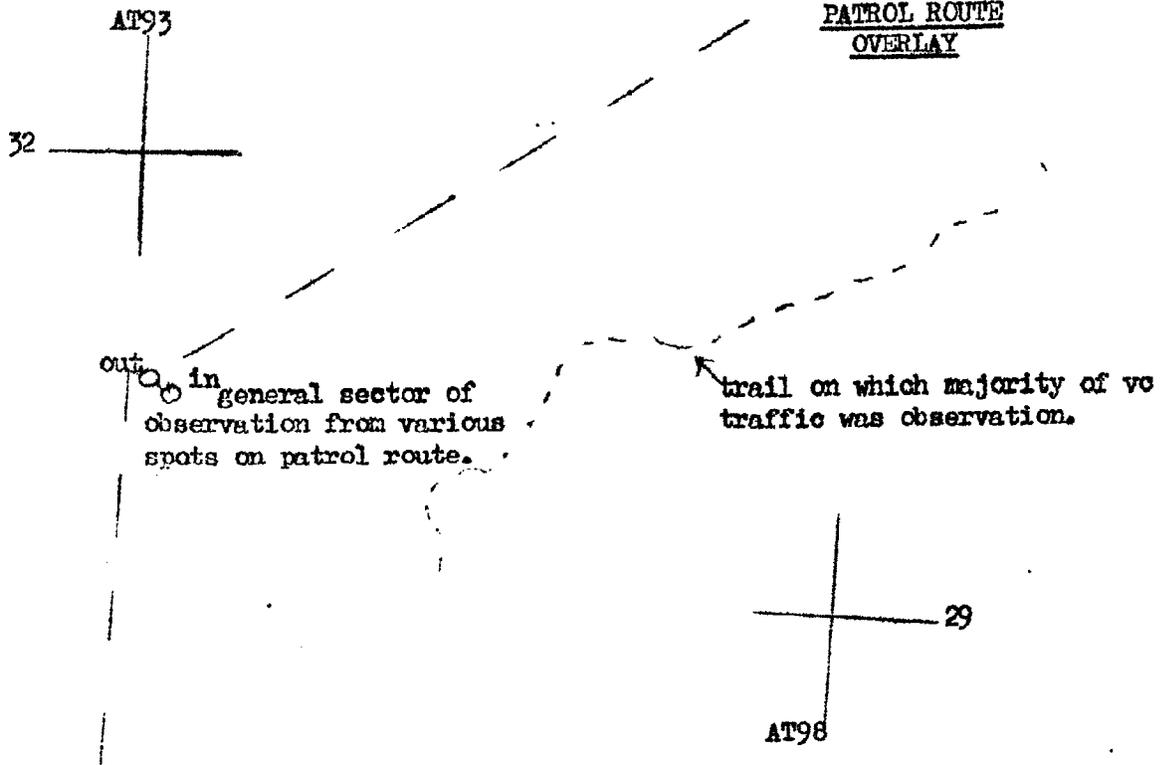
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT HILL 224 NOT BE USED AS AN LZ AS THE PATROL RECEIVED HEAVY FIRE FROM THERE. ALSO RECOMMEND THAT THERE BE NO OVERFLIGHT PRIOR TO AN INSERTION IN THIS AREA, AS IT IS NOT REALLY NECESSARY HERE, AND BECAUSE THE VC ARE APPARENTLY AWARE THAT SUCH AN OVERFLIGHT MEANS AN INSERTION THE FOLLOWING DAY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY. AND AIR OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MITCHELL	2101555
VELEZ	2030708
STROESSLER	2201408
FITTS	2210671
GRUMP	2305557
MILLINGTON	2151102
RICHAU	2310800
DONSBACH	2295765
HIGHUM	7897559
CHACO	2190126
MORGAN	2302051



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 341-67

Copy of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 280845H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

038 9 67

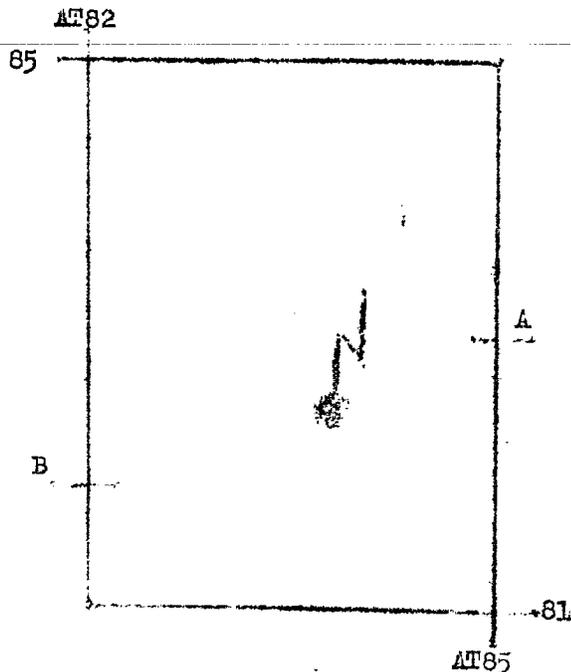
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFrsqOrder Msg # 341-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (GREWCUT) Patrol Leader: SGT. MELIM

- Situation: (a) See current PIR'S
 (b) See current OPSTN'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution: Depart LZ FINCH 020800H; insert via. AT837827. Extract at 080830H, via. AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (h).
- Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
 (b) BIRNVEST SOUP 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 1st Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 652 67
 COPY NO 1 OF 16
 1ST MAR DIV-COMM PER.



C. M. Welzand
 C. M. WELZAND
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 341-67

Patrol: C-3-2 Crewout
Debriefed: Sgt. E.S. Water
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
080900H July 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SEIZURE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC 25; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NEZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020800H/080800H.

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED AT DONG DEN VIC. AT837827.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR FIRE MISSIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE.
- B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LUMBER AND SANDBAGS ARE NEEDED FOR COMPLETION OF THE NEW AMMO BUNKER, AND CONCERTINA WIRE FOR REPAIR OF A BREACH AT THE NORTH END.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

CPL. J.S. WHITNEY
3rd PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WHITNEY,	2212884	PARKER,	2173035
WILSON,	2167680	JUDY,	2304365
GIRVIN,	2291466	LANGEVIN,	2290747
REASON,	2172165	RIVENBARK,	2308276
POBSCHELNE,	2190747	OWEN,	2313561

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 342-6
OPERATION CRIBED # ~~342-67~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 291100H JUNE 67

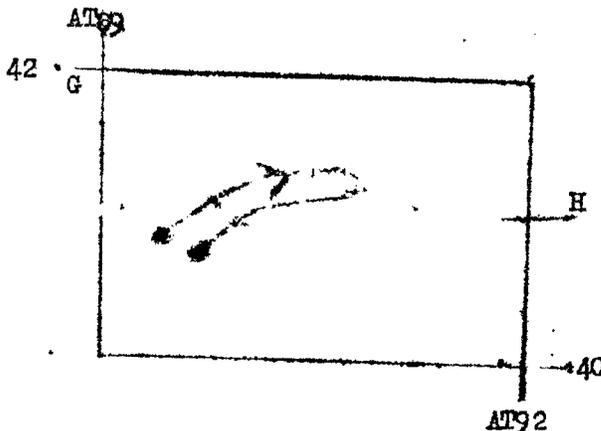
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 342-67

039 0 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (DATELINE) Patrol Leader: CPL. BRANDT

- Situation. (a) See current INESUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in Antenna Valley. Particular emphasis on the trail networks that traverse hills 454 and 675 into Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 010830H; insert vic. AT894409. Extract at 04530H, vic. AT897408. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 40.1; Alternate 36.4
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) CABARET

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCO (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 653 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 15
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C.M. Wellant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

34
 Operation Order: ~~542~~-67
 Patrol: B-3-1 Dateline
 Debriefer: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 041830H July 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's, 1 7x50, 1 M-49 SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 8 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN ANTENNA VALLEY; PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS THAT TRAVERSE HILLS 454 AND 675 INTO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011030H/041700H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80½ HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 13 VC. 10 ARTY FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA CONF, AND 8 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

020900H	AT896386	1 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; PURPLE CLOTHING WITH PACK; FM CALLED WITH UNKN RESULTS.
021115H	AT901380	2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
021925H	AT904377	1 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; GREEN UNIFORM WITH RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.
031320H	AT895392	2 VC MOVING IN TO HUT; BLK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE AND CARTRIDGE BELT; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB, AND THE DESTRUCTION OF 3 HUTS; PATROL HEARD APPROX. 50 SA ROUNDS COOK OFF.
031415H	AT900379	2 VC MOVING EAST ON PADDY DIKE; BLK. PJ'S; 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.
031500H	AT896383	1 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS PADDY; BLK PJ'S AND PACK; CALLED FM WITH UNKN RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 040900H AT899385 1 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACK; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.
- 040950H AT905382 1 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJS AND PACK; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.
- 041215H AT896395 1 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS PADDY; GREY UNIFORM WITH CARTRIDGE AND PISTOL BELT; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.
- 041125H AT922363 1 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; SANDY COLORED UNIFORM AND RIFLE; CALLED FM WITH UNKN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH VEGETATION AS INDICATED ON THE MAP; ELEPHANT GRASS IS THICK AND CANOPY IS UP TO 80' HIGH WITH THIN UNDERGROWTH. THE PATROL FOUND NO WATER ON THEIR ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT895408 AND EXTRACT VIC. AT 906414; BOTH ZONES WERE SUITABLE FOR A SINGLE CH-46. THE EXTRACT ZONE WAS CONSTRUCTED BY THE PATROL IN A SADDLE, AND IS AN EXCELLENT ONE FOR CLANDESTINE INSERTION INTO THIS AREA, AS IT CANNOT BE SEEN FROM ANTENNA VALLEY.

THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP VIC. AT9141 DOES NOT EXIST, AND THE SPOT IS A SHEER ROCK CLIFF. ONE TRAIL NOT ON THE MAP WAS FOUND (SEE OVERLAY).

A GOOD OP WAS FOUND VIC. AT902413 (SEE OVERLAY FOR SECTOR OF OBSERVATION) ON THE TOPOGRAPHICAL CREST OF HILL 454. IT IS EASILY DEFENDABLE AND SHOWS NO SIGNS OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY WAS EXCELLENT.

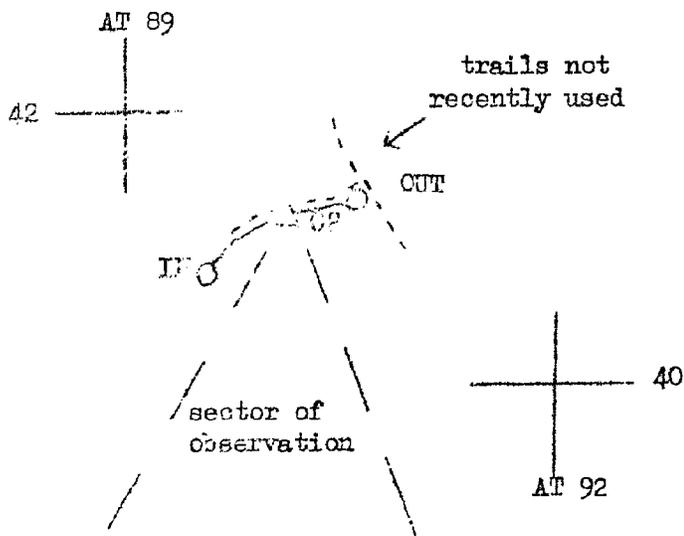
Lt. P.R. YOUNG
3rd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

YOUNG,	094373	MARTIN,	2325332
BROWN,	2211015	DEMESHKO	2311674
WIMER,	2265313	BRUCH,	2313624
MURDOCK,	2277059	HERNANDEZ,	2315441
SOECHTIC,	2267480	SHANNON,	9999530

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



Operation Order: 343-67
 Patrol: B-3-2 BULRUSH
 Debriefers: Pfc. Fritz
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 DTG 041900H JUL 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

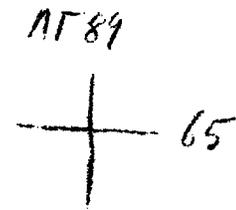
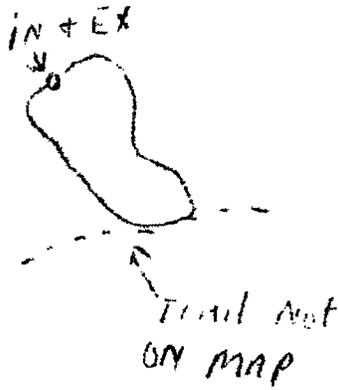
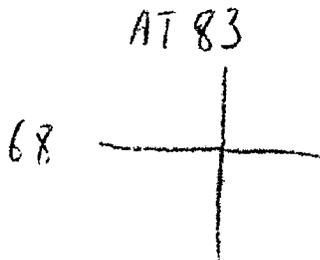
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 2 7x50's
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-72 LAAWS, 1 M-79, 4 M-18 CLAYMORE
A.P. MINES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU LEECH VALLEY AND MORTAR VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010845H/041715H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK UNDERBRUSH UP TO 10 FEET TALL IN VALLEY. FURTHER UP THE SLOPE, CANOPY UP TO 80 FEET AND AND UNDERBRUSH THINS OUT ABOUT 150 FEET UP THE SLOPE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT847675 IN A 2 CH-46 ZONE. GOOD OP'S VIC. AT864666 AND AT853664. TRAIL ON RIDGE(SEE OVERLAY) NOT RECENTLY USED, BUT IS UP TO 6 FEET WIDE. STREAM ON MAP VIC. AT856673 IS DRY. LOTS OF SMALL GAME IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VERY GOOD LZ AT847675.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. J.W. WITMER
 3RD PTL., B CO.
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WITMER, J.M.	2174276
BRANDT, W.L.	2198648
BINGHAM, R.L.	2184486
NIMMO, A.L.	2230619
LAWSON, M.L.	2290853
LEGALLEY, D.J.	2318405
MATTSON, J.A.	2285872
DYE, P.L.	2277373
HENDERSON, F.R.	2283176
STRUBECK,	9972448

OVERLAY



53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 344-67

Copy of 15 Copies.
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 291140 June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 344-67

039 2 67

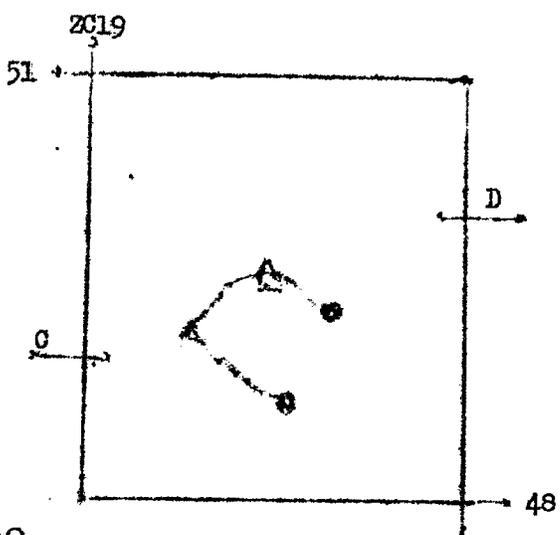
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (CHARGE BHEET) Patrol Leader: SGT. BROWNING

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley Area. Particular emphasis on the trail networks East of your patrolling area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 010800H; insert vic. ZC208494. Extract at 041600H, vic. ZC205488. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 40.1 & STANLEY LOOKER 32.5
 Artillery: (a) AFRICA ECHO 65.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER 32.5
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) CABARET
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 1st RECON BATTALION (1)

855	67
COPY NO	4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 344-61
Patrol: B-1-1 Chargesheet
Debriefed: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; 6640 IV; 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
031515H July 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN, 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 STONER LMG; 4 M-18 CLAYMORE MINES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED MBZ/EEZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DUC DUC VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS EAST OF YOUR PATROLLING AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010930H/031450H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 53 HOURS WITH TWO HEAVY CONTACTS WITH A TOTAL OF 75 VC/NVA. 2 ARTY FIRE MISSIONS AND 5 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. RESULTS OF CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WERE 5 VC/NVA KIA CONF, AND 2 VC/NVA KIA PROB. BOTH CONTACTS WERE CHARACTERIZED BY AN UNUSUALLY HEAVY VOLUME OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE, BOTH AT THE PATROL AND AT ALL AIRCRAFT INVOLVED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

021120H- ZC202491
021620H

PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 4 VC/NVA MOVING INTO THEIR POSITION; 1 VC KIA CONF AND 2 VC KIA PROB; 1 USMC WIA (MEDVAC). VC/NVA WORE KHAKIS AND STEEL HELMETS AND CARRIED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. THE PATROL THEN RECEIVED A HEAVY VOLUME OF AW FIRE FROM THE NORTH. 2 VC ATTEMPTED TO DRAG AWAY THE BODY OF THE KIA AND WERE DRIVEN OFF BY A GRENADE. THE PATROL SET UP A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AND CALLED ARTY UNTIL UH-1E GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AND DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. THROUGHOUT THE ACTION, THE VC AGGRESSIVELY RETURNED THE PATROL'S FIRE ALMOST MATCHING THEM BURST FOR BURST, AND THE HELOS RECEIVED A HEAVY VOLUME AS WELL. 2 FIXED WING AIRSTRIKES WERE CONDUCTED AND A UH-34 DELIVERED AN E1-58 CS GAS POD WHICH ALLOWED THE PATROL TO BREAK CONTACT. THE USMC WIA WAS LIFTED OUT BY THE JUNGLE PENETRATOR METHOD, AND THE PATROL MOVED SOUTH UNDER COVER OF FIRE FROM UH-1E GUNSHIPS TO CONTINUE THEIR MISSION.

DECLASSIFIED

030840H ZC208488

ESTIMATED 15 VC IN COLUMN MOVED INTO PATROL'S POSITION FROM THE SOUTH. PATROL INITIATED IMMEDIATE AMBUSH FROM A DISTANCE OF 10 FEET WHICH RESULTED IN 4 VC KIA CONF. THE VC IN THE REAR OF THE COLUMN IMMEDIATELY CAME ON LINE AND RETURNED FIRE IN A WELL DISCIPLINED MANNER. PATROL UTILIZED CS GAS AND ARTY UNTIL UH-1E GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AND DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. AN AIR STRIKE WAS CONDUCTED AND ON THE SECOND RUN A NAPALM CANNISTER LANDED 15 METERS FROM THE PATROL CAUSING 1 USMC WIA (LATER MEDEVACED). PATROL MOVED TO THE HIGH GROUND TO THE NORTHEAST UNDER CONSTANT HARRASSING FIRE FROM THE SE AND SW. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE AT 031400H WITH BOTH EXTRACTION HELICOPTERS TAKING HITS. SMOKE WAS DROPPED FROM THE HELIOS TO MARK SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS AND AN AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED IN. DURING THE ENTIRE ENGAGEMENT, THE VC USED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS EXCLUSIVELY AND DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE ANY AMMO PROBLEMS.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS AND STEEP AS INDICATED ON THE MAP, WITH THICK ELEPHANT GRASS ON THE LOW GROUND UP TO 8' IN HEIGHT. ON THE HIGHER SLOPES THERE IS CANOPY UP TO 80' HIGH. THE PATROL FOUND NO WATER ON THEIR ROUTE. (SEE OVERLAY).

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE IN A 2 CH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC213491 AND EXTRACT VIC. ZC208488 IN A SINGLE CH-46 ZONE.

THERE ARE MANY TRAILS IN THE AREA, ALL OF WHICH APPEAR TO BE WELL USED RECENTLY (SEE OVERLAY). AT VIC. ZC202491 THE PATROL FOUND A HARBOUR SITE RECENTLY USED BY AT LEAST 100 MEN; AT A TRAIL FORK IN THE SAME AREA WERE NUMEROUS FRESHLY CUT TRAIL MARKERS.

ONE M-26 GRENADE WAS FOUND LYING ON THE TRAIL NEAR THE LARGE HARBOUR SITE (TURNED OVER TO EOD AS IT IS POSSIBLY BOOBY TRAPPED).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 VC KIA CONF, 2 VC KIA PROB, AND 2 USMC WIA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE TO THE LARGE NUMBER OF TRAILS IN THE AREA, IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT PATROLS USE THEM FOR SHORT DISTANCES IF IT IS NECESSARY TO BREAK CONTACT; THEY SHOULD BE TRAVELED IN A ZIG ZAG METHOD IN ORDER TO HELP AVOID BEING TRACKED.

RECOMMEND THAT LZ'S NOT BE PREPPED WITH WP ORDNANCE, AS THIS PATROL WAS "CHASED" FOR QUITE A DISTANCE BY THE FIRE WHICH RESUMED.

THE ENEMY WHICH THIS PATROL ENCOUNTERED WERE WELL DISCIPLINED, WELL ORGANIZED, AND USED AUTOMATIC FIRE EXCLUSIVELY WITH NO APPARENT AMMO PROBLEM. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THIS FORCE WAS EITHER A MAIN FORCE VC OR AN NVA UNIT OF AT LEAST COMPANY SIZE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY AND AIR WERE OUTSTANDING.

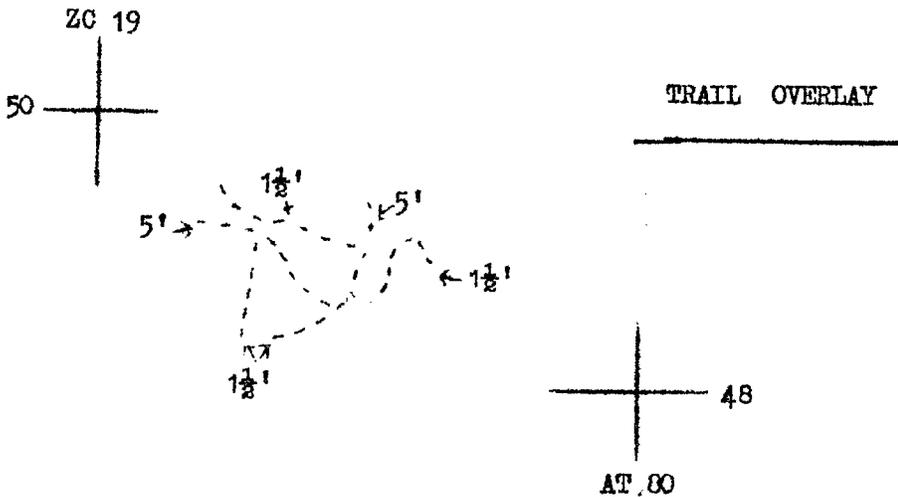
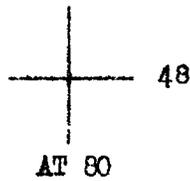
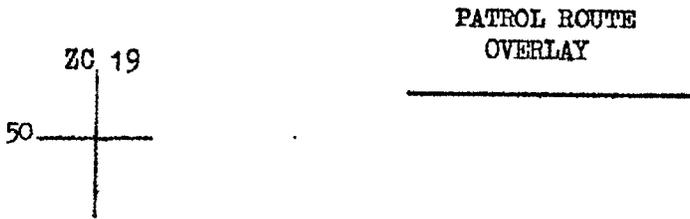
SGT. J.W. BROWNING
1st PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS PATROL MAY HAVE ENCOUNTERED A MAIN FORCE OR NVA UNIT WHICH HAD RECENTLY LEFT THE AREA OF OPERATION ARIZONA IN ORDER TO AVOID CONTACT WITH FRIENDLY FORCES.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

	BROWNING,	1933316		PATTON,	2200910
	COLOMBANI,	2215686		HUTCHENS,	2314937
	KELLY,	2244516		COMPTON,	B540195
WIA	CESARIO,	2250954		RYAN,	2249520
	KNAPP,	2198631	WIA	DEAN,	2146854



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 345-67 CH # 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 071030H July 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder M_{ag} # 345-67 CH #3

041 8 67

Unit/Call Sign: 41F (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: SGT. LIVINGSTON

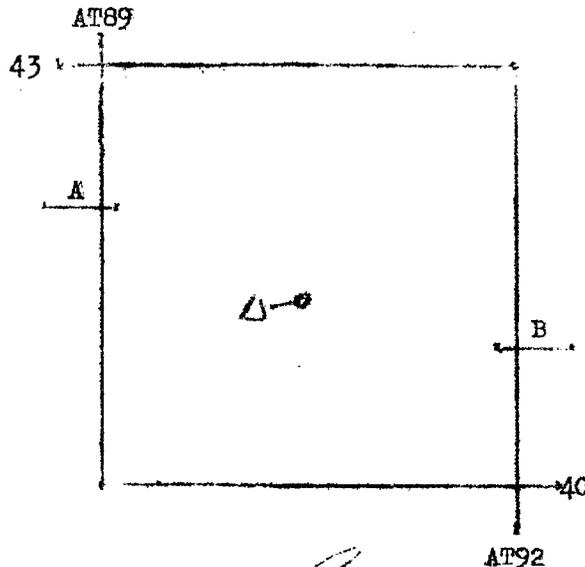
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or arms infiltration thru Antenna Valley. Emphasis to be placed on the trail networks in the valley between hills 675 and 454; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 090730H; insert vic. AT9041. Extract at 121530H, vic. AT9041. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 40.1; Alternate 36.4
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) BAGSLAW.

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

691	67
COPY NO 3 OF 15	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS

C. M. Weizant
C. M. WEIZANT
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
D-26113

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 345-67 CH #2

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 041050H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

040 7 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 345-67 CH #2

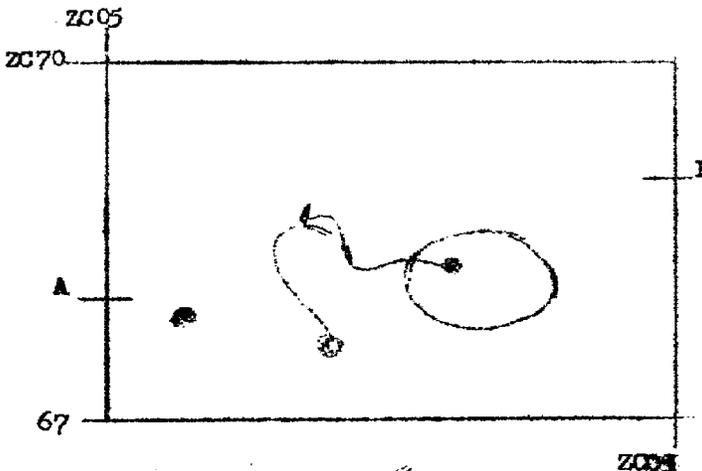
Unit/Call Sign: 41F (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: SGT. LIVINGSTON

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration thru Happy Valley; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution: Depart LZ FINCH 060730H; insert via ZC074683. Extract at 091530H, via ZC067676. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 34.0 M-430; Alternate 35.0 M-430
 Artillery: Long range Recon ptil outside arty fan
 Radio Relay: (a) CRABTREE 34.0 & 35.0 until 070630H
 (b) DATELINE 34.0 & 35.0 after 070630H
 (c) HATERFUL 34.0 after 070800H
 Survival Freq: UHF 246.8

- Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
679	67
COPY NO	1 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

D-26

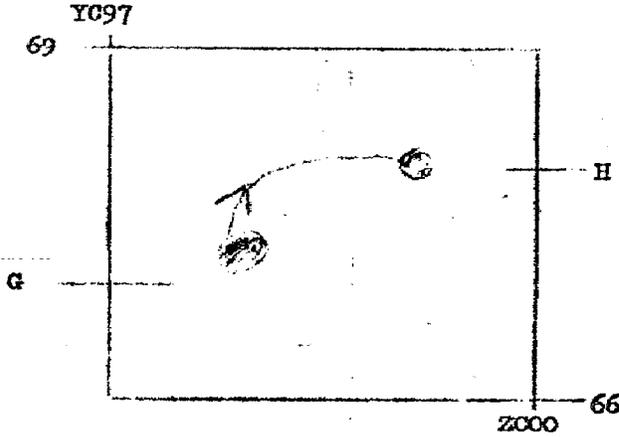
CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Alternate NFZ/FFZ for Consulate 41F



Alternate Mission

Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration thru Happy Valley; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 345-67 CH #1

Copy 5-3 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 022310H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

040 3 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 345-67 CH #1

Unit/Call Sign: 41F (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: SGT. LIVINGSTON

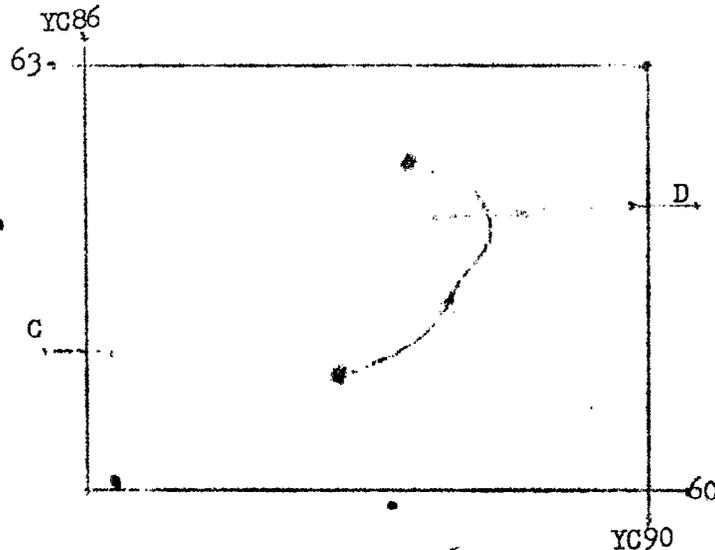
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration thru Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on the trails that parallel the Tam Talou Tributary and the trails that run North and South between hills 678 and 800; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 040700H; insert vic. YC876608. Extract at 071630H, vic. YC883624. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0 M-438; Alternate 34.0 M-430
 Artillery: Long range Recon ptl outside arty fan
 Radio Relay: (a) CRABTREE 35.0 & 34.0
 (b) BRISBANE 35.0
 (c) KILLER KANE 34.0

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

675	67
COPY NO	OF
1	15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

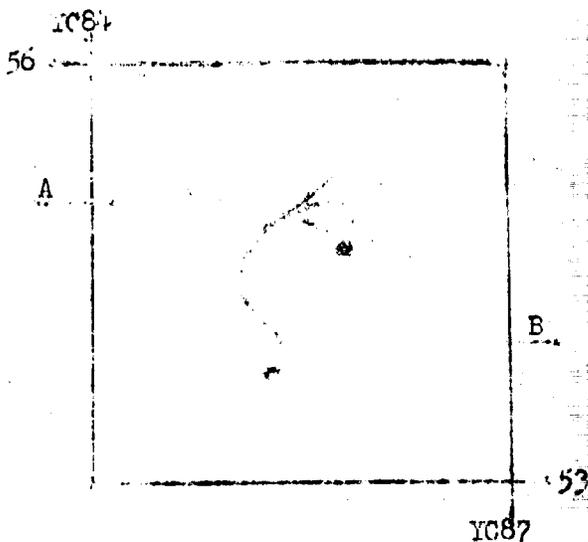


DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

G. M. Welzant
 G. M. WELZANT
 By direction ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Alternate NFZ/FFZ for Consulate 41F



Alternate Mission

Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration thru the A Voing River Valley Area. Specific emphasis on the trail networks that run North and South between the Tam Atam and Plaa Tributaries; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 345-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NAME, RVN: 300300H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 IV, & 6540 I **039 3 67**
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnTrngOrder Msg # 345-67

Unit/Call Sign: 41F (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: Sgt. LIVINGSTON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NCNE
- Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access along the Avoung River and the trail networks that run East from Hill 614 thru the Trao Valley; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ BINCH 301500H; insert vic. YC846604. Extract at 021600H, vic. YC837675. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. FM 35.0 M-438; Alternate 34.0 M-430
Relay Freq. HF Primary 2.542 M-76
1st Alt. 3.326 M-75
2nd Alt. 4.431 M-110

Radio Relay: HONG KONG
 CHALKSTONE
 POTTERY
 DOGMA
 STANLEY LOOKER 32.5

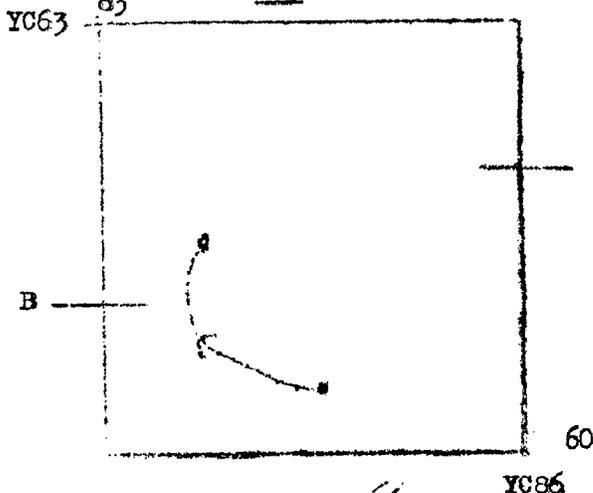
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

656	67
COPY NO	3 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C.M. Welzant
 C.M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 34 7
 PATROL: 4-1-F CONSULATE
 DEBRIEFER: LT. ST CLAIR
 MAPS: 6540IV

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 060830H JUL67

PATROL REPORTS

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6ENL.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2IRC25'S 1SET6x50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1STONER M.G. IM-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/TFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU HAPPY VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND DIRECT AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041545-041700-060720-060830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS MISSION WAS ABORTED 3 TIMES OVER A PERIOD OF 2 DAYS DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY FIRE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 041545H YC876608 UPON INSERTION AS THE HELO WAS HOVERING 5' ABOVE THE GROUND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. OPENED FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND SOUTH AT A DISTANCE OF 40 METERS. RMKS. PATROL RETURNED FIRE FROM HELICOPTER AND PILOT LIFTED OUT. CHIES MADE SUPPRESSIVE RUNS AND COUNTED 3 VC. KIA CONF. AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED. THE PILOT THEN FLEW TO THE AREA OF THE ALTERNATE MISSION AND SAW MIRROR FLASHES IN THE AREA. NO INSERTION PATROL RETURNED TO OP.

060720H FIXED WING CONDUCTED PREP. OF LZ AND SURROUNDING DANGER AREA.

060720H ZC076682 UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION INTO PRIMARY L-2 THE HELLO DREW FIRE FROM VIC. ZC095680, ZC076678, ZC072679, AND ZC069681 THESE POSITIONS HAVE BUNKERS AND SPIDER TRAPS COVERING ALL OF THE DRAWS. THIS FIRE COVERED THE ALTERNATE LZ VIA. ZC101674 PRIMARY ABORTED AND ALTERNATE MISSION ATTEMPTED.

060810H YC990678 UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION (ALTERNATE MISSIONS PRIMARY LZ) HELOS. DREW FIRE FROM LZ AREA. PILOT ABORTED MISSION DUE TO THE HEAVY VOLUME OF SA/WPNS. FIRE.

060810H FIXED WING AIRCRAFT CONDUCTED AIRSTRIKES IN THE AREA WHERE THE FIRE WAS COMING FROM.

B. TERRAIN: ZC076682, ZC088680, ZC095675 HAVE CULTIVATED AREAS IN THEM.

D-27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATED: ATTEMPTED INSERT L-3'S YC876608, ZC076682, YC990678.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 041545H YC876608 PATROL HAD 3 VC. KIA. CONFIRMED DUE TO THEIR FIRING FROM HELICOPTER.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ARC-LIGHTS SHOULD BE CONDUCTED.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. LIVINGSTON
4th PLT. 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

LIVINGSTON	1914300	OWENS	2172789
HUFF	2152547	SIMMONS	2239883
JENSEN	194969	BATR	2220044

OPERATION ORDER: 345-67
 PATROL: CONSULATE: 4-1-F
 DEBRIEFER: P.F.G. G.D. FRITZ
 MAPS: 6640111

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DEG 121500H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 5ENL. 1USN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 6x50;
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 120' CLIMBING ROPE; 1 CLAYMORE MINE A.P.; 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO
 DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THRU ANTRERIA VALLEY.
 EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE VALLEY BETWEEN
 HILLS 675 AND 454; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON PAR-
 GAINS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091030H/121400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75½ HRS. WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC.
 AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF SIGNAL LIGHTS. TWO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED
 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

092200H AT925435 5 SETS OF LIGHTS. CALLED FIRE MISSION UNABLE TO
 GET FM DUE TO OTHER COMMITMENTS BY BATTERY.

111410H AT897397 1 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL WEARING BLK. PJ'S WITH
 HELMETS, CARTRIDGE BELT AND PACK. FIRE MISSION
 CALLED GOOD COVERAGE; UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

112150H AT895395 4 SIGNAL LIGHTS SIGNALING TO ONE ANOTHER. CALLED
 ARTY. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH VEGETATION AS INDICATED ON THE MAP; ELEMENT
 GRASS IS THICK AND CANOPY IS UP TO 80' HIGH WITH THIN UND R-
 GROWN. THE PATROL FOUND ON WATER ON THERE ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERTED AND EXTRACTED AT906414. POSSIBLE LZ AT898411
 GOOD FOR 1 CH-46. ANOTHER POSSIBLE LZ AT894411 GOOD
 FOR 2 CH-46'S. HARD TO FIND HARBOR SITES DUE TO TERRAIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD (1 MAN MAY HAVE MALARIA).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER

D-28

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

SGT. LIVINGSTON
4th PIR. 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LIVINGSTON	1914300	SIMONS	2239883
HUEZ	2152547	BAHR	2220044
JENSEN	1949496	CONNER	9186342

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 89
42 +

TRAILS NOT SHOWN ON MAP.



AT 92
41 +

5-3

OPERATION ORDER # 346-67

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 301550H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

039 4 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 346-67

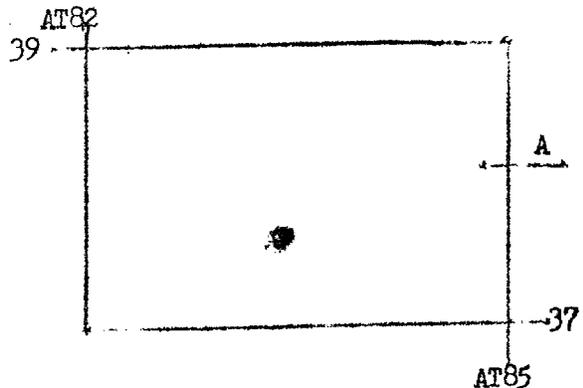
Unit/Call Sign: 61F (BAGSHAW) Patrol Leader: GYSGT. WEBB

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within the assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine area and possible river traffic along the Song Thu Bong River; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart IZ FINCH 050800H; insert vic. AT 837378. Extract at 110830H, vic. AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 40.1
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 1ST RECON BN S&E Files ESCC (1)

666	67
COPY NO 2 OF 15	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 34-67
 Patrol: 618 Bagshaw
 Detachment: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
 Area: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 U7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Ia Trang, RVN
 120945H July 67.

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 EN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 RC 292; 2 7x50's.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-2 .50 CAL. MG; 40 M-18 CLAYMORE AP MINES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED EEZ/EFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND POSSIBLE RIVER TRAFFIC ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060800H/112000H.
4. ROUTE: NONE, ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED ON THE PERMANENT OP ON HILL 452, VIC. AT837378.
5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 132 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS AND TWO FIRE MISSIONS. ON THE EVENING OF 11 JULY THE HILL WAS STRUCK BY LIGHTNING WHICH DETONATED SEVERAL GRENADES AND MINES AND RESULTED IN 2 USMC KIA AND 6 USMC WIA (2 SERIOUS). THE PATROL WAS RELIEVED IN PLACE THE SAME EVENING, AND A PARTY RAPPELLED DOWN THE CLIFF TO RECOVER ONE OF THE BODIES.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

061830H NAT806351 7 VC MOVING NORTH ACROSS RIVER IN BOAT; BLK PJ'S AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNKN RESULTS.

072215H AT874375 7 LIGHTS MOVING NORTHEAST; CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT WERE MADE VIC. AT837378. AT APPROX. 111815H JULY 67, THE OP WAS STRUCK BY LIGHTNING WHICH DETONATED ABOUT 10 M18A1 CLAYMORE AP MINES AND AT LEAST 10 M-26 GRENADES. 2 USMC WERE KIA AND 6 WIA, 2 OF WHICH WERE SERIOUS AND WERE MEDEVACED AT 111900H. ONE BODY WAS THROWN OFF THE CLIFF AND HAD TO BE RECOVERED BY HOIST THE FOLLOWING MORNING. THE PATROL WAS RELIEVED IN PLACE AND RETURNED TO THIS CP AT 112000H. THE BN. S-3, S-4, CO. 1st FORCE, AND S-2 1st FORCE SPENT THE NIGHT ON THE OP SUPERVISING THE RECOVERY OF THE BODY.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA (2 SERIOUS).
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

CPL. BEASON
 6th PLT, 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: IT WAS AT FIRST BELIEVED THAT THE EXPLOSION WAS THE RESULT OF A MORTAR ATTACK, BUT INVESTIGATION BY THE S-3 CONFIRMED THAT THE CAUSE WAS LIGHTNING.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BEASON,	2105886	WIA SERIOUS
WILLIAMS,	2213202	
STOWE,	2296463	KIA
WALLS,	2269538	WIA MINOR
TAYLOR,	2307321	WIA SERIOUS
WILLIAMHAM,	2212213	
LAEDTKE,	2201046	WIA MINOR
GAINNEY,	2315707	
PHILLIPS,	2229881	
WALLACE,	2244124	WIA MINOR
ALLEN,	2174806	KIA
GILPIN,	2227368	WIA MINOR

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 347-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 301555H June 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 347-67

039 5 67

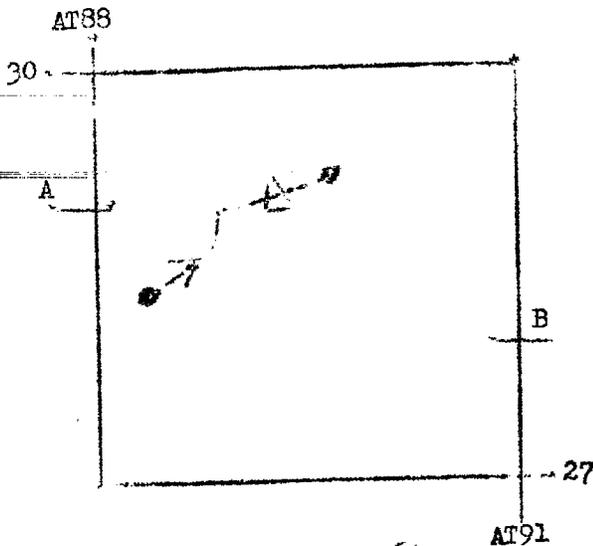
Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: LT. SCHREIBER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration via Hiep Duc Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 030700H; insert vic. AT885284. Extract at OCTOON, via. AT893292. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Primary Freq. 40.1; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 1st Recon Bn S&C Files (3)
 FSCC (3)

667 67
 COPY NO 1 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AF 600 6 2000
 OF NAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Operation Order: 347-67
 Patrol: Circumstance C-1-1
 Briefed: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 061815H Jul 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN, 1 OFF
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 1 7x50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LMG, 1 M79, 4 M18 CLAYMORE A.P. MINES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION VIC. HIEP DUC VALLEY: BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030715H/061610H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 118 VC. PATROL CALLED 9 FM AND 6 AIR STRIKES RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA(CONF) AND 24 VC KIA(PROB).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

040940H AT889262 5 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK WITH 2 RIFLES, 3 PACKS, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

041140H AT903242 4 VC MOVING ACROSS RIVER IN SAMPAN IN BLACK CARRYING RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

041525H AT894266 6 VC WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. 3 VC KIA(PROB).

041610H AT898268 3 VC MOVING NW ACROSS PADDY IN BLACK CARRYING 6 RIFLES AND 2 PACKS. FM REQUESTED, BUT NOT DELIVERED AS SIGHTING NOT LARGE ENOUGH. (LESS THAN 5 VC)

041630H AT898242 TOTAL OF 30 VC IN GREEN, KHAKI, GREY, AND BLACK CARRYING PACKS ATTEMPTED TO CROSS RIVER FERRY TO NORTH. ARTY FM CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA(CONF) AND 15 VC KIA(PROB). AIR STRIKE CALLED RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA(CONF), 10 STRUCTURES DESTROYED, 2 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 40 FEET OF TRENCH LINE DESTROYED AND A 75 FEET SECONDARY BRIGHT ORANGE EXPLOSION. SMALLER FIRE LASTED 4 HOURS. 3 TPQ-10 AIR STRIKES CALLED FOR AND ADJUSTED LATER THAT NIGHT BY PATROL.

DECLASSIFIED

051145H AT895245 3 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING 3 PACKS. FM REQUESTED BUT DENIED. (LESS THAN 5 VC)

051230H AT895250 30 VC MOVING W ACROSS RICE PADDY IN BLACK AND KRAKI CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND A FEW RIFLES. ARTY FM AND AIR STRIKE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

051530H AT880239 6 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL INTO HUT WEARING BLACK CARRYING LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED. 3 VC KIA (PROB)

060840H AT923250 24 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN KHAKI AND GREEN CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

061326H AT888245 FM CALLED ON HUT THAT MANY VC STOPPED AT DURING PREVIOUS SIGHTINGS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

061505H AT888264 EXTRACT HELO PILOTS SPOTTED UNKNOWN NO. OF VC 150 METERS SOUTH OF LZ. AIR STRIKE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS AND STEEP WITH CANOPY UP TO 150 FEET HIGH. UNDERBRUSH NOT TOO THICK FOR GOOD RECON TYPE MOVEMENT. WATER FOUND IN INTERMITTENT STREAM ON MAP VIC. AT886285, WHICH APPEARS TO BE PERENNIAL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT884285 IN A GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT883245 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. THIS IS ALSO AN EXCELLENT O.P. SITE. (SEE OVERLAY) PATROL COULD NOT ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS IN INSERT LZ DUE TO TERRAIN. ONCE THEY WERE ON HIGH GROUND IT WAS NO PROBLEM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FUTURE PATROLS BRING LOTS OF WATER AS TERRAIN IS STEEP. A CLIMBING ROPE WOULD ALSO BE GOOD.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY AND AIR WERE OUTSTANDING.

LT. D.L. SCHREIBER
C-1-1
PATROL LEADER

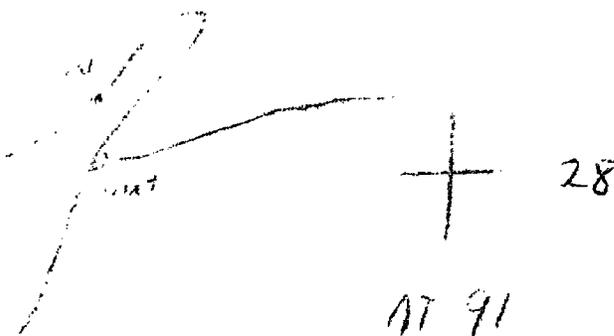
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE VC MAY BE MOVING BACK INTO HELP DUC-QUE SON VALLEY AREAS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2LT. SCHREIBER, K.D.	0400653
CPL. RUDD, R.C.	2211409
CPL. PIPPEL, R.C.	2129816
L/CPL. ARMBRUSTER, H.	2311476
FC. WOOLARY, J.C.	2288405
FC. NARRON, J.A.	2300545
VILLANUEVA, C. HN	3540532

PATROL OVERLAY

AI X 1
30 +



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 348-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 301600H June 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 II & III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 348-67

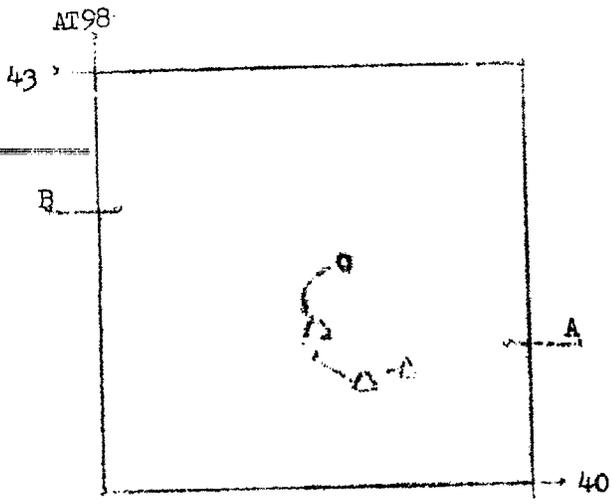
039 6 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (DREADFUL) Patrol Leader: SGT. BUTLER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 030730H; insert vic. AT998417. Extract at 061630H, vic. BT003409. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 40.1
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
668 67
 COPY NO 1 OF 5
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PENL



1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.10

BT01
C.M. Weizant
 C.M. WEIZANT
 By direction

Operation Order: 348-67
 Patrol: C-1-2 Dreadful
 Debriefed: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheets 6640 II, III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 051845H July 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 EN, 1 USN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE QUE SON VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ABASST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030730H/061630H JULY 67.

4. ROUTE; SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 39 VC. 9 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA CONF, AND 9 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY.

031050H	AT992384	2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
031530H	AT991275	5 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, AND 1 PACK; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
040900H	BT018338	5 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
041600H	BT018390	2 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST IN STREAMBED; BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
050940H	BT018392	12 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 4 VC. KIA. PROB.
051005H	BT025395	5 VC. MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC. KIA PROB.
050930H	BT015392	3 VC. RIDING BICYCLES EAST ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, 2 RIFLES AND 1 PACK; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC. KIA CONF.

DECLASSIFIED

- 051925H BT013 2 VC. MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. BLK. PJ'S, COOLIE HATS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC. KIA PROB.
- 060920H BT018392 3 VC. MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC. KIA. CONF. AND 1 VC. KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: HILLY, WITH MIXED WAIST HIGH GRASS AND HEAD HIGH SCRUB; THERE IS WATER AS INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC AT993404 AND EXTRACT VIC AT995413; BOTH WERE GOOD SINGLE BIRD ZONE PREVIOUSLY C/L AND USED BY REGON PATROLS. THE PATROL OCCUPIED 4 GOOD GP'S VIC. AT993404 AT993410, BT001415 AND AT996414. ALL WERE GOOD DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE FIRST WHICH IS TOO LARGE FOR 8 MEN TO DEFEND EFFECTIVELY.

THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF THE VC. HAVING RECENTLY BEEN IN THIS AREA. ONE TRAIL (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY) DOES NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY WELL USED.

AT 051630 THE PATROL OBSERVED 40-50 PERSONS GATHERED AT VIC. BT048418. THE DISTANCE WAS SUCH THAT NO OBSERVATION OF CLOTHING OR EQUIPMENT, IF ANY, COULD BE MADE. AN AO WAS REQUESTED, BUT THE GROUP HAD MOVED EASTWARD INTO THE CANOPY BY THE TIME HE ARRIVED (SEE DEBRIEFER COMMENTS BELOW).

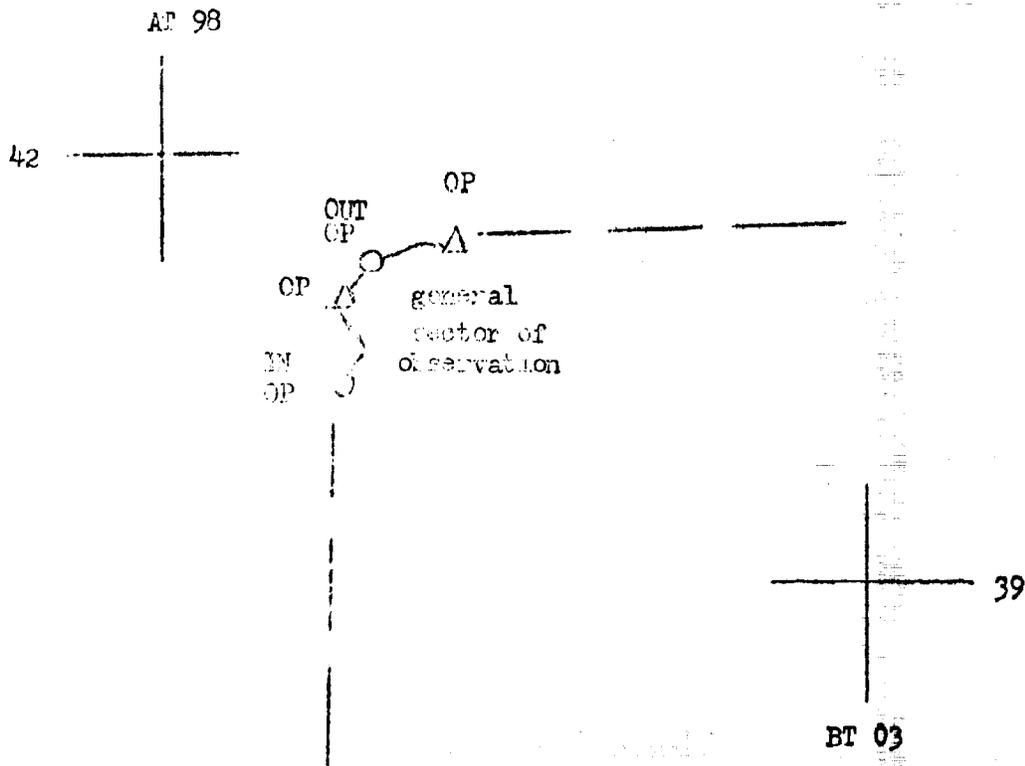
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT PATROLS BE INSERTED ON HIGHER GROUND SO THAT THEY CAN WORK THEIR WAY DOWN INSTEAD OF UP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE AREA AND DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT OF THE 40-50 UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS (SEE#7) ARE NEARLY THE SAME AS A GROUP OF 83 VCL SPOTTED BY CREWCUT ON 04 MAY 67 AT BT048418.

SGT. W. T. BUTLER
1st PLT, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BUTLER	1518253
LAMPKIN	2105381
FRANKS	2208480
SIMMONS	2283475
SHUMAN	2281017
SIROIS	2220646
GRASHER	6923875
MATHEWS	2264959

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 349-67

S-3

Copy _____ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 022300H July 67

- Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam, Sheet 6640 IV, 6641 III, 6541 II, & 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-67
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOPO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 349-67

039 7 67

Unit/Call Sign: D-3-1 (ANTIFREEZE) Patrol Leader: GYSGT CANNON

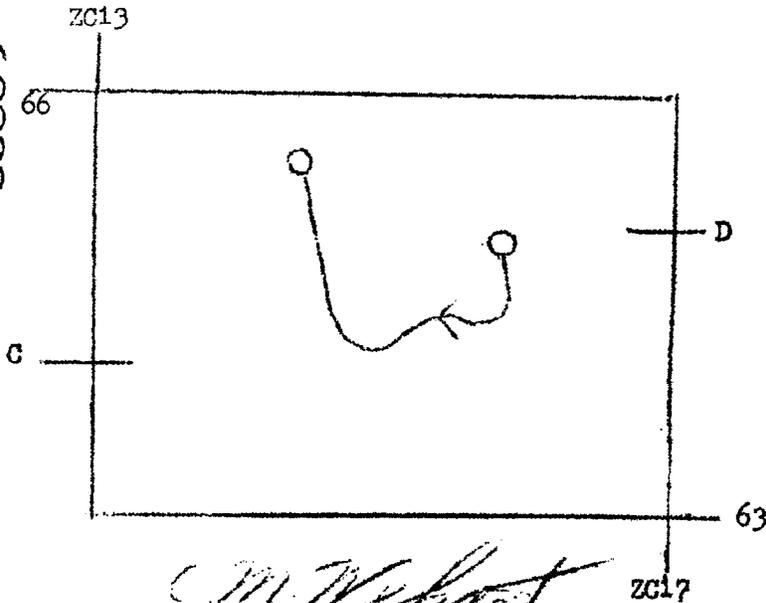
- Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission Conduct a glade plus reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/NFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration through Happy Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution Depart LZ FINCH 031130H; insert vic. ZC158648. Extract at 061600H vic. ZC144655. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.01 Alternate 34.0
Artillery: BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
Radio Relay: (a) CRABTREE
(b) BRISBANE
(c) COVENTRY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

669	67
COPY NO 3	OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Weizant
 C. M. WEIZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

349-
 PATROL: ANTIFREEZE
 DISPATCHER: J. E. M. SCLAIR
 MAPS: 6640IV, 6641III, 6641II, 6540I

DEPT. OF THE ARMY
 DE WASH, D.C.
 DTG 080908H JULY 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9ENL, 1USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25 1 7x50 IM-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4M-18 CLAYMORE MMNES 4 W.P. HAND GRENADES 1M-79 1M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDEQUINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH HAPPY VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040755H/060740H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING OR CONTACTS. A WELL USED NETWORK OF TRAILS WAS FOUND. SHOTS WERE HEARD ON SEVERAL OCCASSIONS IN THE AFTERNOON. A HELO. WAS SHOT AT ONCE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 041435H ZC1360 2 SHOTS HEARD 051530H ZC0967 1 SHOT HEARD
 050835H ZC1665 APPROX. 15 ROS AUTO. CARBINE FIRED AT HELICOPTER.
 061430H ZC0964 3 SHOTS HEARD 071105H ZC092651 1 SHOT HEARD.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS AND STEEP WITH CANOPY AND ELEPHANT GRASS AS INDICATED ON MAP. THE INTERMITTENT STREAM JUST WEST OF THE PATROL ROUTE APPEARS TO BE PERENNIAL. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 90' HIGH WITH EAST MOVEMENT UNDERNEATH. THE ELEPHANT GRASS IS UP TO 10' HIGH MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. MANY TRAILS EXIST THAT ARE NOT ON MAP (SEE OVERLAY).
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT IZ VIC ZC139657 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SMALL SHRUB. NO OPS. FOUND TO OBSERVE NORTH INTO HAPPY VALLEY. MANY TRAILS FOUND THROUGHOUT THE AREA THAT ARE NOT ON THE MAP. VIC ZC139645 A IS MAN HARBOR SITE NOT USED IN A MONTH FOUND 6-7 OLD FIRES IN IT. VIC ZC166647 MANY FRESH CUT TREES FOUND. COMMUNICATIONS ARE NO PROBLEM IN THIS AREA. A TAPE ANTENNA REACHED THE BA NA RELAY AT ALL TIMES. THE PATROL EVEN RELAYED FOR RECON TEAMS FURTHER WEST THAT COULD NOT REACH BA NA. BATS SPOTTED AT SUNDOEN. VIC ZC138653 INDICATING POSSIBLE CAVES IN THAT AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

D-36

10. [REDACTED]

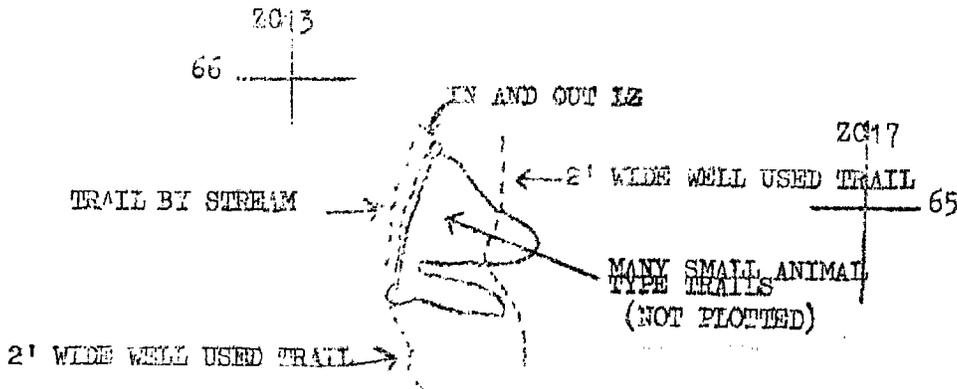
14. CARRIER TYPES OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

GT/DET. H.E. CANNON
3rd REG. CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

13. COMMENTS BY OBSERVER: NONE

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

CANNON	1158363	DUNCAN	2237647
HESI	2034566	FISH	2235812
RADLAW	2151349	BACKMAN	2123801
DUSTY	2315805	RIZZO	2279838
WILKS	2395851	BEETERS	7887017



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 350-67

Copy ___ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 011640H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

039 8 67

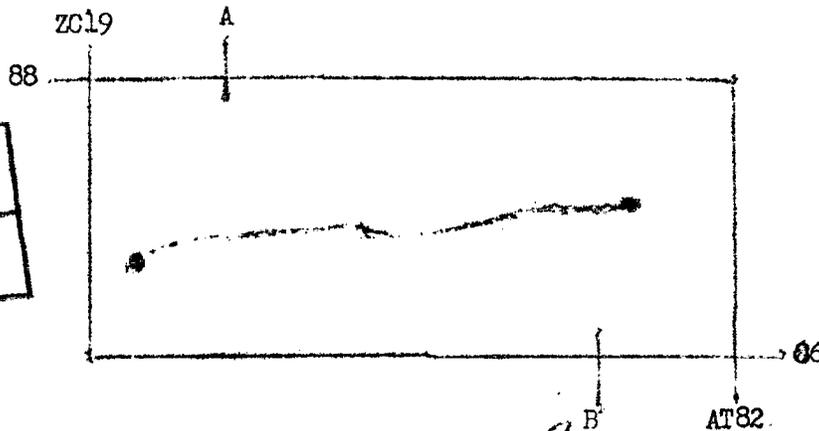
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 350-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-3-2 (CLASSMATE) Patrol Leader: CPL. LANDRY

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIE'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 040630H; insert vic. ZC193868. Extract at 071700H, vic. AT819872. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.8
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 670 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 16
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Weizant
 C. M. WEIZANT
 By direction

D-37

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED 350-64
 CLASSIFIED
 MARK: COMINT, 68011

DE WIS, 68011
 DKG 071915H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. **SEXES, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:**
 - A. **COMPOSITION:** 11ENL. 1USN
 - B. **SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:** NONE
 - C. **COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT:** 2PRC-25 2 7x50
 - D. **SPECIAL EQUIPMENT:** IM-79 2M-14 W/M-76 ADAPTOR.
2. **MISSION:** CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/TA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH BERRIANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEEN; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTA/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. **TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:** 040615H/071815H
4. **ROUTE:** SEE ATTACHED OVERL.
5. **SYNOPSIS:** THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 84 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. A TRAIL NETWORK UNDER THE CANOPY WAS FOUND THAT IS NOT ON THE MAP NOR VISIBLE FROM THE AIR.
6. **OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**
 - A. **ENEMY:** NONE
 - B. **TERRAIN:** MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 60'. THE SMALL STRAM IN GRID SQUARE AT 8087 IS ABOUT 10' DEEP AND WIDER THAN IT APPEARS ON THE MAP. THE STREAM IN GRID SQUARE ZC1986 IS NOT AS DEEP OR WIDE ALTHOUGH IT IS INDICATED THAT WAY ON THE MAP. THE UNDERBRUSH AND STEEPNESS OF THE SLOPES ALMOST CHANNELIZE MOVEMENT EAST AND WEST IN THE STREAMBED AREAS.
7. **OTHER INFORMATION:** INSERT LZ VIC AT 812873 IN A 4 CH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC193864 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE ON THE RIVER BANK. A TRAIL NETWORK WAS FOUND UNDER THE CANOPY THAT IS NOT ON THE MAP NOR VISIBLE FROM THE AIR. (SEE OVERLAY). THE TRAIL IS 6' WIDE IN THE EASTERN PART AND HAD MANY OLD ELEPHANT DROPPINGS ON IT. FURTHER ON TO THE EAST THE TRAILS NARROW AND THE TERRAIN BECOMES MORE TUGGED. THE ENTIRE TRAIL NETWORK DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED BY A LARGE NO OF VC RECENTLY HOWEVER VIC AT 799272 A 10 MAN HARBOR SITE WAS FOUND WITH A CATTLE LEG DONE WITH BITS OF MEAT STILL ON IT. A FRESH TRAIL LEADS FROM HERE TO A SMALL STREAM. VIC AT 805874 A 20 METER X 50 METER HARBOR SITE FOUND. THERE ARE LOTS OF BANANA TREES NEARBY AND TRAILS LEAD FROM IT TO SMALL STREAMS. A FEW C-RATIONS CANS WERE FOUND (PROBABLY EATEN BY VC).
8. **RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY:** NONE
9. **CONDITION OF PATROL:** GOOD

D-36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PRESENTLY USE THE BEARIS POINT AND TRIPY
CUTS USE THESE ANY OTHER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

CEG. D. J. LANEY
3rd FLT. CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

12. CONTACTS BY DESRIEER: NONE

13. PERSON IDENTIFICATION:

DE TUC	2029154	PADILLA	2297332
DE	2177064	SMITH	2251952
DE TUC	2188438	BALBY	2295687
DE TUC	2225449	PEROT	2172569
DE TUC	2136570	CHAMBER	2102021
DE TUC	2402490		

TRAIL 6' WIDE WITH BURNT
BUSHES NOT VISIBLE FROM AIR

TRAIL 2' WIDE NOT USED
HEAVILY RECENTLY

2082
88

85
AT 9

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 351-67

Copy ___ of 116 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 021225H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV, 6641 III, 6541 II, & 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 351-67

039 9 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (CRABTREE) Patrol Leader: SGT. THOMAS

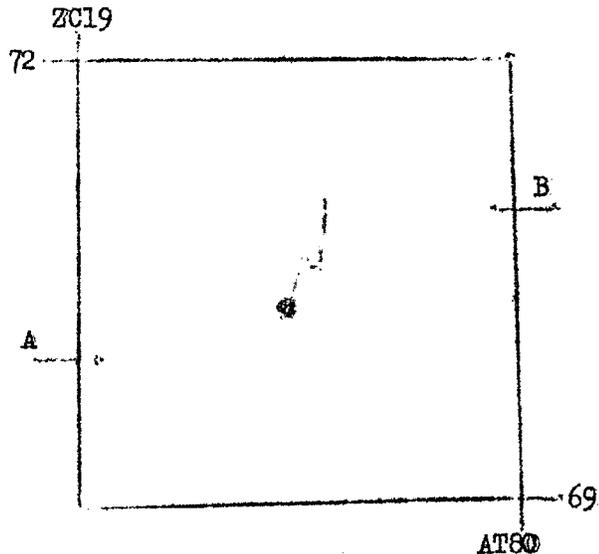
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current CPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Leech Valley and Happy Valley; provide radio relay from Ba Na and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 030630H; insert vic. ZC2070. Extract at 071700, vic. ZC2070. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0 M-438; Alternate 34.0 M-430
 Artillery: BIRDNEST SOUP CHARLIE 52.4

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div MO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

671	67
COPY NO	OF
3	16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Wellzant
C. M. WELLZANT
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-54

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 351-67
 PATHOL: CRUISE B-2-2
 DEBRIEFER: LT. B. H. ST. CLAIR
 MAPS: 6540IV, 6641III, 6541II, 6540I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 071100H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10ENL. 1USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2TRC-25 IRC-292 ANTENNA
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2TA-1 PHONES W/WIRE 2-7x50 1M-49 1M-79 1M-60
 1M-12 CLAYMORE AP MINES 20LBS. TNT 22LBS. C-4
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED DEF/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU LEACH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM BA NA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030730H/070730H
4. ROUTE: N/A; PATROL OPERATED IN & AROUND THE OLD FRENCH RESORT AT BA NA, VIC. ZC2070
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND ACCOMPLISHED ITS RADIO RELAY MISSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS CANOPY UP TO 90' WATER IN CISTERN IS STAGNANT BUT GOOD TO DRINK WITH HALAZONE TABLETS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT ZC205703 (OLD TENNIS COURT).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BEST LOCATION FOR RC-292 IS ON TOP OF HOLEL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. S. E. THOMAS
 2nd PLT, B CO.
 PATROL LEADER

THOMAS	2149845	MECCA	2228514	ROCK	7886123
ROBINSON	2067888	COWELL	2295178		
BARREIRO	2169268	SMITH	2168419		
BOWERS	2258893	REYNA	2226693		
STONE	2137611	JOLINSON	2320156		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 352-67

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 022200H July 67

S-3

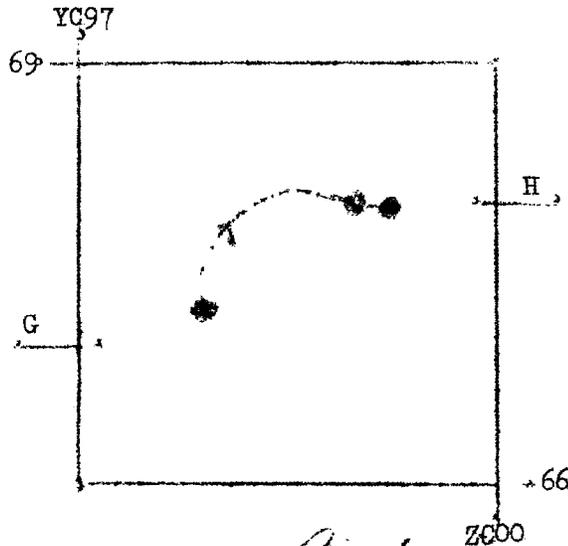
040 0 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 352-67

Unit/Call Sign: 51F (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT. FINLAYSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments; NGNE
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission on suspected enemy routes of access thru Happy Valley. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks that traverse your NFZ/FFZ between hills 537 and 372; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 031000H; insert vic. YC979673. Extract at 061430H, vic. YC993679. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: Long range Recon ptL outside arty fan
 Radio Relay: (a) CRABTREE
 (b) BRISBANE
 (c) COVENTRY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)



IST RECON BN S&C FILES
 672 67
 COPY NO 2 OF 15
 IST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. Weizant
 C. M. WEIZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2-41

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 352-67
 Patrol: Killer Kane 1-5-F
 Debriefers: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 051430H JUL 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: STONER LMG, 1 M-79, 1 M14 W/M76 GREN LAUNCHER

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ROUTES OF ACCESS THRU HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS THAT TRAVERSE YOUR NFZ/FPZ BETWEEN HILLS 537 AND 372; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND DIRECT AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031800H/051100H JUL 67

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 41 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS (ALL CONTACTS) TOTALLING 30 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 7 VC/NVA KIA (CONF), 2 VC/NVA KIA (PROB), 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 1 USN WIA (MINOR). 4 AIR STRIKES CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

031745H ZC015677 HELO'S ATTEMPTED INSERT AND DREW FIRE. THIS LZ IS A CULTIVATED FIELD. PRIMARY LZ INSERTION ABORTED AND TEAM INSERTED IN ALTERNATE LZ. VOICES HEARD FROM THIS AREA LATER DURING PATROL.

031815H ZC001681 UPON INSERTION PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM VIC. YC978682, YC983673, AND ZC004684. NO USMC CASUALTIES. PATROL BEGAN MISSION AND HEARD VOICES FROM 30 TO 100 METERS AWAY VIC. ZC005685, ZC014677, AND YC978683.

040650H ZC005674 PATROL MADE CHANCE CONTACT ON TRAIL WITH AT LEAST 3 VC/NVA MOVING NW IN GREY UNIFORMS, BLACK LEATHER WEB GEAR, AND RIFLES. 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND THE REST RAN OFF.

041300H ZC000680 7 VC/NVA WALKED INTO PATROL'S POSITION AND PATROL INITIATED CONTACT. VC/NVA UNIFORM WAS UNKNOWN BUT THEY ALL HAD RIFLES. 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 KIA (PROB). C.S. GAS GRENADE THROWN AND PATROL BROKE CONTACT.

050820H-1105H ZC000681 MET 20 VC/NVA IN KHAKI AND COMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS, FACE PAINT, AK47'S, AND US CARBINES MOVED TOWARDS PATROL'S POSITION TACTICALLY ON LINE. 1 VC/NVA MADE A NOISE WITH HIS CANTEEN ACCIDENTALLY AND ANOTHER VC/NVA (POSSIBLY THE LEADER) SAID SOMETHING TO HIM. THIS ALERTED THE PATROL AS PRIOR TO THIS

D-42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THE VC WERE UNOBSERVED. THE PATROL INITIATED CONTACT FROM ABOUT 10 METERS RESULTING IN 5 VC/NVA KIA(CONF), 2 VC/NVA KIA(PROB) AND 3 USMC WIA(MINOR), FROM A POOR QUALITY VC GRENADE. THE PATROL BEING SURROUNDED, SET UP A 360 PERIMETER AND THE FIREFIGHT CONTINUED. UH-1E'S PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND 4 AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED. PATROL EXTRACTED AND RECEIVED A FEW HITS IN THE CH-46 EXTRACTING EXTRACTION HELO. FIRE RECEIVED FROM VIC. YC978682, ZC004684, AND YC983673.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK BAMBOO UP TO 15' HIGH. MANY CULTIVATED FIELDS AND BURNED OUT HILL SIDES. NO WATER FOUND ON PATROL ROUTE.

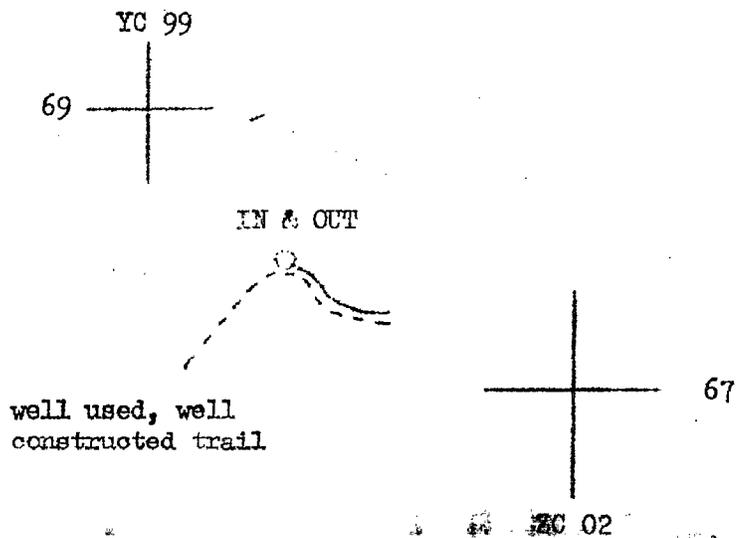
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC001681 IN A 1CH-46 ZONE ABOUT 30x40 METERS IN 12' HIGH BAMBOO. TRAIL NETWORK FOUND (NOT ON MAP- SEE OVERLAY). IT WAS WELL USED AND HAD STEPS CUT, HANDRAILS ETC. VIC. ZC000680 A BAMBOO FENCE 8 INCHES HIGH AND 15 FEET LONG CROSSES THE TRAIL FOR NO APPARENT REASON. VIC. CO5677 AT LEAST 20 HARBOR SITES RECENTLY USED HOLDING UP TO 5 MEN EACH FOUND. VIC OO1680 3 HUTS APPROX. 9'x12'x6' HIGH FOUND. 3 BOTTLES OF SOUTH VIETNAMESE BEER IN ONE HUT. (FILLED). O41800H-050730 DRUMS AND SYMBOLS HEARD VIC. GRID SQUARE 9970. THIS IS PROBABLY WHERE THE 20 VC/NVA CAME FROM.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 7 VC KIA CONF, AND 3 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT FOR 2 USMC WIA, AND 1 USN WIA (ALL MINOR).
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND BURNING THIS AREA WITH NA-PALM AND CONDUCTING B-52 STRIKES TO BE FOLLOWED BY A THOROUGH INFANTRY SWEEP. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THE VC/NVA IN THIS AREA HAVE AT LEAST A SQUAD IN EACH GRID SQUARE, ACTIVELY PATROLLING AND DEFENDING IT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR WAS EXCELLENT.

LT. A. FINLAYSON
5th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS PATROL RAN INTO CONTACT WHICH WAS A BIT HEAVIER THAN USUAL FOR THE AREA. THE VC/NVA ARE ALL WELL EQUIPPED, WELL TRAINED, AND VERY AGGRESSIVE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FINLAYSON,	092862	SLOWICK,	2279768
PUGH,	2147226	WILLIAMS,	2278103
GARNER,	2259966	GLOR,	2259423
RUSSELL,	2254100	WILLS,	3507405

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 353-67

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 022200H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

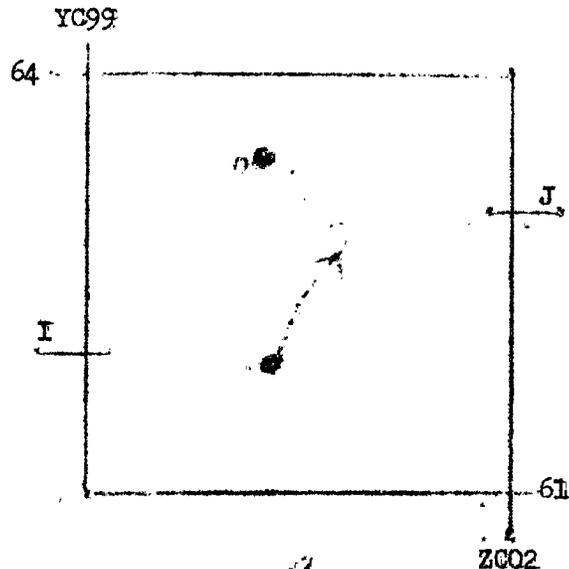
040 1 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 353-67

Unit/Call Sign: 52F (BRISBANE) Patrol Leader: SSGT. THOMPSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect suspected VC routes of access thru Happy Valley. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks East of Hill 774 and within Happy Valley; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart IZ FINCH 031100H; insert vic. ZC002620. Extract at 061500H; vid. ZC002635. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: Long range Recon ptl outside arty fan
 Radio Relay: (a) CRABTREE
 (b) KILLER KANE
 (c) ANTI-FREEZE

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
673 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 15
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

OPERATION ORDER: 753 67
 PATROL: 5-2-F BRUSSEANE
 DESPATCHER: SGT. E. S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM R. 50,000; AMS
 17014; SHEET 65401

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 071430H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7ENL. USN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2RC 25'S; 17x50; 1M-49 SCOPE
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT SUSPECTED VC ROUTES OF ACCESS THRU HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NET-WORKS EAST OF HILL 174 AND WITHIN HAPPY VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND DIRECT ATR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031930H/071145H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 88 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT FOR AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 13 VC. 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CONDUCTED WITH UNKN. RESULTS, AND THE PATROL SUFFERED 2 USMC WIA (NEITHER SERIOUS).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

050920H ZC013624 3 VC MOVING SW ON RIDGELINE; KHAKIS AND PACKS; NO OBSERVATION OF WNS. MADE DUE TO THICK BRUSH.

061600H ZC005631 UH-1E GUNSHIP RECEIVED 15 RDS. SA FIRE AFTER PASSING OVER PATROL'S POSITION AT ZC005631; FIRE WAS BOTH RIFLE AND CARBINE. AFTERWARD, VOICES WERE HEARD COMING FROM APPROX. THE SAME POSITION AS THE FIRE. PATROL CHANGED DIRECTION AND CONTINUED MISSION.

071030H ZC003365 & ZC006367 PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 10 VC. IN TWO POSITIONS. NO OBSERVATION OF ENEMY WAS MADE BUT THEIR WNS. CONSISTED OF 1 MACHINE GUN; 2-3 OTHER AUTOMATIC WEAPONS, AND SEVERAL RIFLES AND CARBINES.
 PATROL RETURNED FIRE, UH-1E'S ON STATION DELIVERED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE, AND 2 FIXED WING AIRSTRIKES WERE CONDUCTED. FIRE WAS SUPPRESSED COMPLETELY AND THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AT 071145H WITHOUT INCIDENT. 2 USMC WIA ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: VERY HEAVY SECONDARY GROWTH OVER MUCH OF THE AREA, CONSISTING OF MIXED GRASS, BRUSH AND VINES; MOVEMENT THROUGH THESE AREAS IS VERY DIFFICULT AND SOMETIMES ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE. THERE IS CANOPY 60'-80'

DECLASSIFIED

HIGH WINDS LOCATED ON THE MAP; MOVEMENT NEARLY AS THE SECOND-
AGE GROWTH IS RELATIVELY HIGH. THERE WAS ONE, SMALL, UNMAPPED STREAM
FOUND VIC. ZC013623.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC003619 IN A ZONE SUITABLE FOR 2 AND
POSSIBLY 3 CH-46'S; IT IS LOCATED HIGH ON THE RIDGE, IS
SLOPING AND COVERED WITH 20' ELEPHANT GRASS.

THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED FROM A STREAM BED VIC. ZC005638,
A VERY POOR SINGLE BIRD ZONE DUE TO THE CURRENT AND THE
GROWTH. (ON A SANDBAR JUST ACROSS FROM THIS POINT, THE PATROL
SAW FOOTPRINTS.

JUST 75-100 METERS TO THE SW OF WHERE THE PATROL WAS EXTRA-
CTED, ARE 2 OTHER ZONES WHICH SHOULD EASILY ACCOMMODATE 2
CH-46'S, EXCEPT THAT THEY ARE APPARANTLY COVERED WITH ANTI-
HELO TRAPS. THE TRAPS APPEARED AT A DISTANCE TO BE OF TWO
TYPES: SETS OF 4 POLES WITH SOME SORT OF LINE STRETCHED
BETWEEN, AND SINGLE POLES, FIXED IN THE GROUND AT ONE END,
AND BENT OVER BY A LINE ATTACHED TO THE DECK. IT IS NOT
KNOWN WHETHER THESE TRAPS UTILIZE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. THERE
WAS ALSO A BAMBOO FENCE RUNNING BETWEEN ZC005633 AND
ZC005636, AS FAR AS THE PATROL WAS ABLE TO OBSERVE.

THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN THE AREA, ONLY TWO OF WHICH
APPEAR TO BE WELL USED (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY). ALONG ONE OF
THE UNUSED TRAILS VIC. ZC006631 THE PATROL FOUND EVIDENCE OF
CUTTING WITHIN THE LAST FEW DAYS.

THROUGHOUT THE AREA, MOSTLY ON THE FINGERS WHERE THE TRAILS
ARE LOCATED, THERE ARE MANY OLD PUNJI STAKES, ANIMAL TRAPS,
FIGHTING HOLES AND, IN THE CREEK NEAR THE EXTRACT ZONE, FIRE
TRAPS. ALL OF THESE WERE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD. THERE ARE ALSO
NUMEROUS TRAIL MARKERS WHICH APPEAR TO BE SOMEWHAT NEWER.

AT VIC. ZC005634 THERE IS A CULTIVATED AREA MEASURING APPROX.
125 METERS BY 175 METERS. IN WHICH WAS GROWING CORN AND SOME
UNKN. TYPE OF GRAIN. THE CROP WAS APPROX. 6'8" HIGH AND
ESTIMATED TO BE 3 WEEKS OLD. NEARBY WERE FOUND THE COBS
FROM 3 EARS OF CORN WHICH HAD BEEN EATEN WITHIN THE PAST
FEW DAYS.

THE PATROL FOUND TWO OPS VIC. ZC013623 AND ZC012626 (SEE
ATTACHED OVERLAY FOR SECTORS OF OBSERVATION); THE FIRST
WAS QUITE POOR, BUT THE SECOND GAVE GOOD OBSERVATION OF THE
RIVER AND WAS A VERY GOOD DEFENSIVE POSITION, ALTHOUGH THE
TERRAIN WHICH MUST BE TRAVERSED IN ORDER TO GET TO IT IS
VERY RUGGED.

COMM. IS VERY BAD IN THE LOW AREAS BUT FAIRLY GOOD WHERE
THE PATROL WAS INSERTED, AND ON THE OTHER HIGH AREAS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 USMC KIA (ONE FROM PUNJI STAKE AND 1
MINOR FROM SHRAPNEL DURING AIRSTRIKE); ENEMY CASUALTY'S UNKNOWN.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A ROUTE IS NECESSARY FOR TRAVERSING MUCH OF
THIS AREA.

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR WAS EXCELLENT.

SSGT. W.W. THOMPSON.
5th PLT, 1st FORCE.
PATROL LEADER.

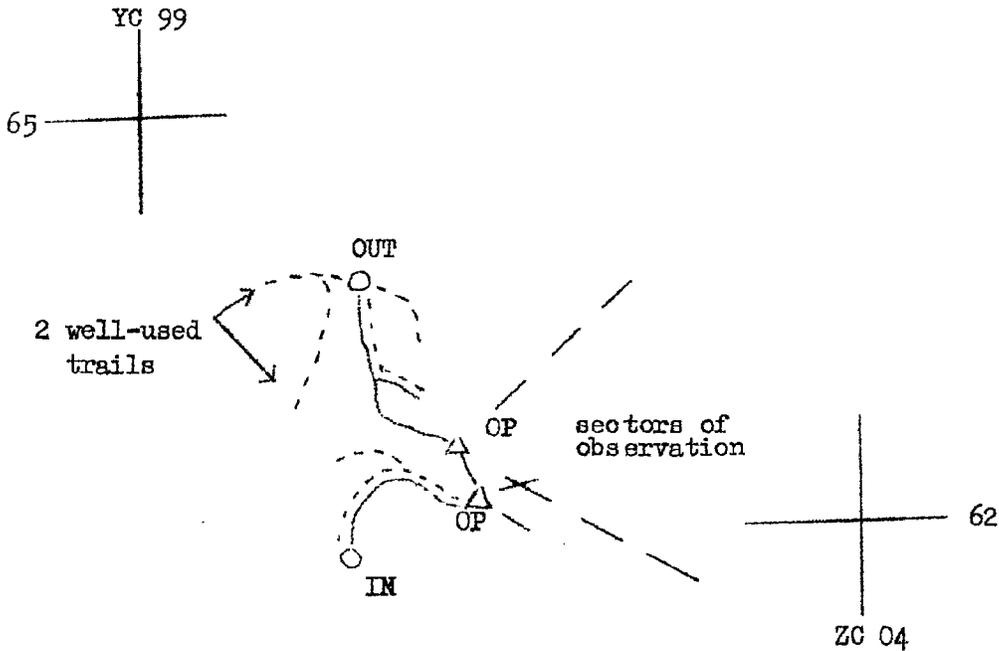
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ALL EVIDENCE INDICATES THAT THIS AREA WAS HEAVILY OCCUPIED SEVERAL MONTHS AGO, BUT THAT MOST ACTIVITY HAS MOVED ELSEWHERE. IN VIEW OF THE CORNCOBS FOUND BY THE PATROL, IT IS PROBABLE THAT ANOTHER CROP OF CORN HAS BEEN HARVESTED NEARBY RECENTLY, AS CORN ON THE COB DOES NOT LEND ITSELF TO TRANSPORT OVER ANY GREAT DISTANCE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

THOMPSON, 1631998
BORECKY, 2168645
GARDNER, 2277801
DOBSON, 2266432

BINGHAM, 2314860
COMBS, 2316267
WOOLING, 2235327
RODGERS, 5247789

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 354-67

Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 022200H July 67

040 2 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 354-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: SGT. STRAETER

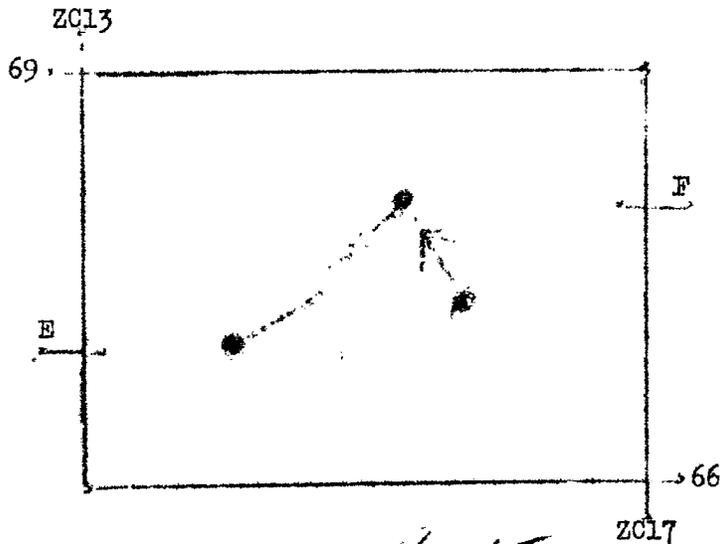
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration thru Happy Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 030900H; insert vic. ZC158673. Extract at 061530H, vic. ZC141671. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) CRABTREE
 (b) KILLER KANE
 (c) ANTLERFREEZE

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 11th Mar
 Recon FSCC

- (1)
- (2)
- (1)
- (4)
- (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
674	67
COPY NO	3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Weizant

C. M. WEIZANT
By direction

D-45

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 374-67
 PATROL: COMBAT COMPANY
 DEPARTER: SGT. E. S. WATERS
 MARS: 65402

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 071030H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7ENL. 1USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1M-49 SCOPE; 17x50; 2PRC-25'S.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-49; 1 PAIR OF CLIMBING SPIKES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE AREA INFILTRATION THRU HAPPY VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARRY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031600H/070915H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 89 HOURS WITH 1 SHORT CONTACT WHICH INVOLVED 1 VC. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED AND THERE WERE NO VC. CASUALTIES.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 040835H ZC156684 1 VC. WALKING ALONG TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S, RIFLE AND CAMOUFLAGE; PATROL MEMBER FIRED BURST AT VC AND AREA SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC. CASUALTY. IT IS BELIEVED THAT THE VC HAD BEEN FOLLOWING PATROL.
 - B. TERRAIN: MODERATLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 60'-120' AND LITTLE UNDERGROWTH, MAKING MOVEMENT FAIRLY EASY. THERE WAS NO WATER FOUND ON THE RIDGELINE, BUT THE PATROL CROSSED ON SMALL, UNMAPPED STREAM AT ZC147674, TRAVELING SW.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC162677 IN A FENCED-IN AREA SUITABLE FOR ONE OR POSSIBLY 2 CH-46'S. EXTRACT WAS MADE IN A GOOD ONE BIRD ZONE VIC. ZC147674. (THE ZONE WAS COVERED WITH PLANTS 2'-3' HIGH WHICH ARE APPARENTLY BEING CULTIVATED. PLANTS DID NOT LOOK EDIBLE AND PATROL LEADER FEELS THEY MAY BE SOME SORT OF HERB OR DRUG SUCH AS MARIJUANA).

 AT VIC. ZC162677, ZC145675 AND ZC148677, THE PATROL SPOTTED PUNJI PITS, FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCH LINES, NONE OF WHICH HAD BEEN USED FOR A LONG TIME.

 THERE ARE SEVERAL TRAILS IN THE AREA, ONLY ONE OF WHICH HAS BEEN USED RECENTLY (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

 EVEN WITH THE AID OF CLIMBING SPIKES THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO FIND AN OF FROM WHICH ANY OF THE VALLEY COULD BE SEEN.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

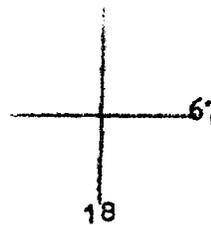
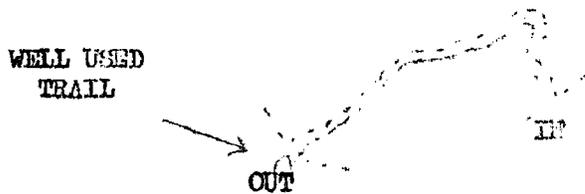
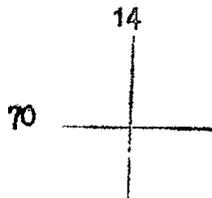
SGT. D. L. STRAETER
 2nd PIAF, CO. C.
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STRAETER	1366270	SMITH	2185450
PRICE	2283691	RAY	2150805
DAVIS	2128858	PETERSON	9189137
KMETYK	2306039	WYNGE	2146720

COVENTRY



D-46

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 355-67

Copy ___ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 040900H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 355-67

040 5 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (COMANCHE) Patrol Leader: **Sgt. MITCHELL**

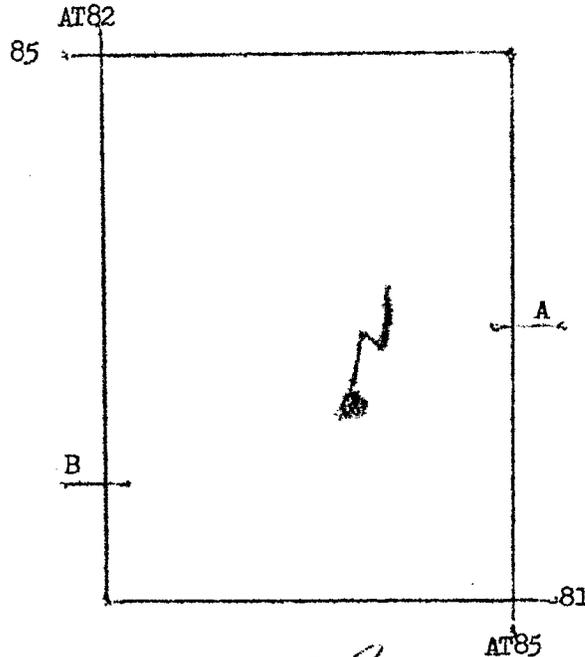
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080800H; insert vic. AT837827. Extract at 140830H, vic. AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 22Bn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

677	67
COPY NO	4 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

Operation Order: 355-67
 Patrol: B-1-2 Comanche
 Detrifer: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 La Mang, RVN
 140900H July 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SITE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC 25; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 8 M-72 LAAW'S; 20 M-18 CLAYMORE MINES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080815H/140830H.4. ROUTE: NONE; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED AT THE PERMANENT OP AT DONG DEN, VIC. AT837827.5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 40 VC AND A ROCKET ATTACK BEING CONDUCTED ON THE TAOR. 3 FIRE MISSIONS AND 3 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:A. ENEMY:

- 132330H AT854850 PATROL SAW AT LEAST 7 ROCKET FLASERS (PATROL BRIS-SPOTTED THEM ALSO); ARTY FM CALLED; ROUNDS ON TARGET IN APPROX. 5 MINUTES AND THREE FIRE FOR EFFECTS DELIVERED WITH UNKN. RESULTS.
- 132355H 22 ARMED C-47'S ARRIVED ON STATION; PATROL ESTABLISHED COMM. AND REQUESTED FLARES VIC. AT854850, BY WHICH SAMPANS WERE SPOTTED VIC. AT863850. AIRCRAFT MADE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE RUNS ON SAMPANS AND ON VIC. AT854850.
- 140045H FIXED WING AIRCRAFT ARRIVED ON STATION AND CONDUCTED ~~AN~~ AIRSTRIKE VIC. AT8485 TO PREVENT VC FROM WITHDRAWING TO THE WEST.
- 140130H AT854850 PATROL SPOTTED 3 LIGHTS MOVING WEST ON THE ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD; ESTIMATED 40 VC ATTEMPTING TO MOVE OUT OF AREA; ARMEE C-47 MADE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE RUN.
- 240300H AT854848 UH-1E (TAC-A) ARRIVED ON STATION; PATROL FIRED ARTY VIC. AT854850 AND AT863850 UNTIL FIXED WING ARRIVED ON STATION.

DECLASSIFIED

240310H AT854858

3 LIGHTS SPOTTED MOVING SOUTH (VC PROBABLY MOVING INTO TREELINE); AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS; UH-1E MADE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE RUN BETWEEN AT854850 AND AT854848 AND RECEIVED A HEAVY VOLUME OF SEMI AND AUTOMATIC S/A FIRE FROM VIC. AT860858 AND AT865855; PATROL CALLED ARTY INTO THESE AREAS; 4 LIGHTS WERE SPOTTED AT THIS TIME VIC. AT832845 MOVING SOUTH; ELEMENTS OF 2/7 ALSO SPOTTED THESE AND CALLED ARTY ON THEM.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THERE IS A TRAIL NOT ON THE MAP APPARANTLY LOCATED VIC. AT892845 RUNNING NORTH AND SOUTH; LIGHTS WERE SPOTTED MOVING HERE (SEE OVERLAY).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A THROUGH INFANTRY SWEEP OF THE PHO NAM-THUONG HA PENINSULA. THE VC ARE PROBABLY EXTENSIVELY DUG IN IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY AND AIR WERE OUTSTANDING.

SSGT. J.W. BROWNING
2nd PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ON 15 JUNE AN ESTIMATED VC COMPANY WAS CAUGHT IN THIS AREA, AND PRIOR TO THAT, ANOTHER ROCKET ATTACK CAME FROM THE SAME SPOT. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT THE PHO NAM-THUONG HA PENINSULA BE SUBJECTED TO A THOROUGH SWEEP TO CLEAN OUT ANY VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. THERE IS PROBABLY AN EXTENSIVE TRAIL AND CAVE COMPLEX THAT CANT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. OPERATION DUVAL DID NOT COVER THIS AREA EXCEPT FOR NEAR THE ROAD.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

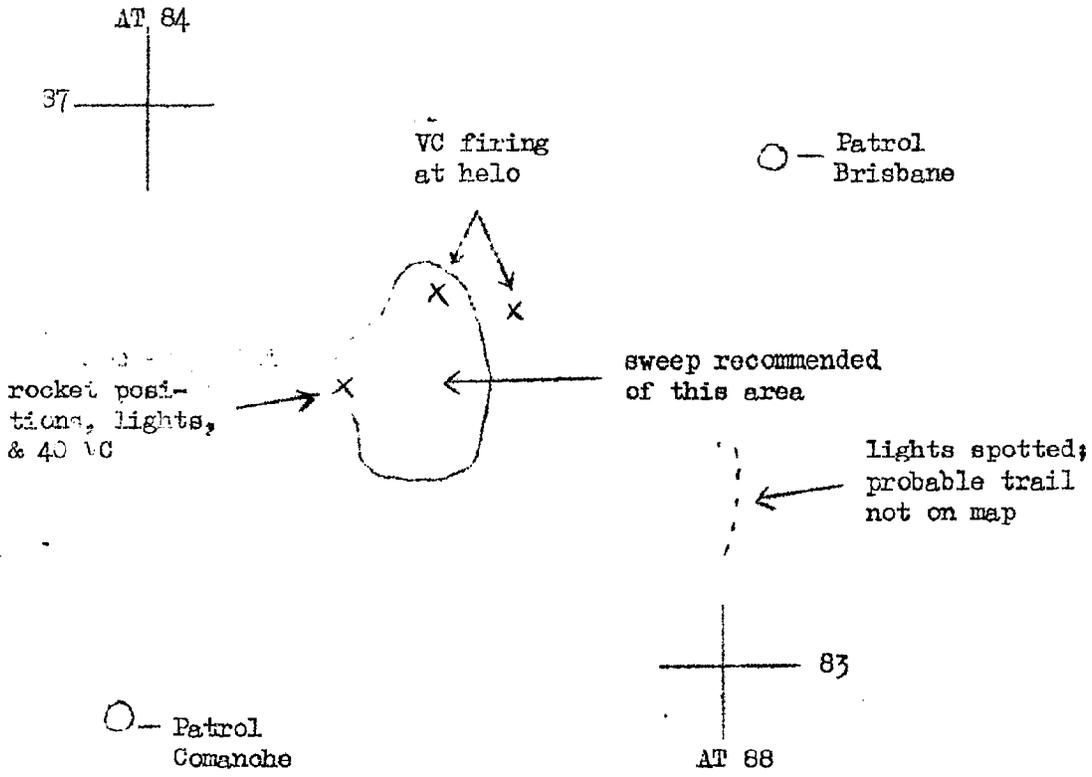
BROWNING, 1933316
MITCHELL, 2101555
VELTZ, 2030708
CRUMP, 2305557
MORGAN, 2302051
CHACO, 2190126

DONSBACH, 2295765
FITTS, 2210671
MILLINGTON, 2151102
LEQUIN, 2160286
WHITAKER, 2027914

D-48

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 356-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 040900H July 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) EnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder Msg # 356-67

040 6 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (DUTCH OVEN) Patrol Leader: LT. BADGER

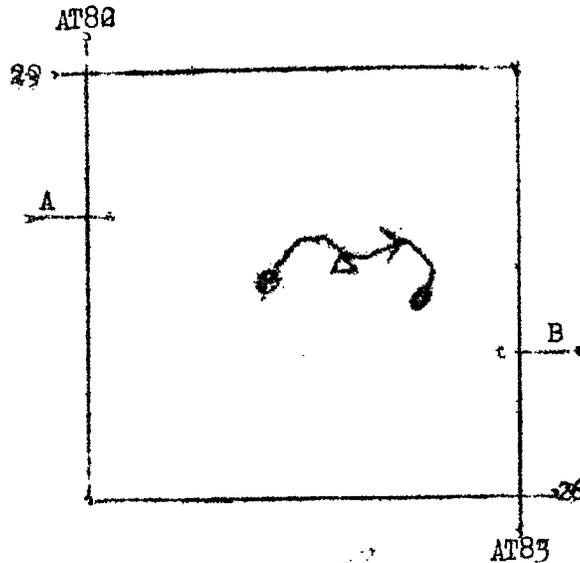
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vic. Hiep Duc Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 060700E; insert vic. AT832275. Extract at 092500H, vic. AT842274. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 40.1
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BAGSHAW
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

678	67
COPY NO	4 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-49

OPERATION ORDER: 350
 COMPANY: BUNCHOVEN B-2-1
 DE RIFLER: SGT. E.S. WATERS, JR.
 NAME: 6640111

1st BATTALION 10TH AVIATION BRIGADE
 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION
 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SEIZURE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF RUSN 10ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC25'S 2 7x50; 1M-49; 1 STARLITE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER IMG 1 CLIMBING ROPE 120 SCOP
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHOUT ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION VIC. HIEP DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ATR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061000H/101500H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF LIGHTS AND ONE OF SMOKE. 8 AIRSTRIKES WERE CONDUCTED ON TARGETS PINPOINTED BY THE PATROL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 071940H AT LEAST 7 LIGHTS APPARENTLY SIGNALLING TO ONE
 072030H ANOTHER FROM VARIOUS POINTS WITHIN PATROL'S FIELD OF OBSERVATION; LIGHTS VIC. AT876204, AT860212, AT887202, AT930150, AT940170, AT829277 AND AT864232; LIGHTS CAME ON AND WENT OUT TOGETHER WITH THE EXCEPTION OF ONE WHICH REMAINED ~~AT~~ VIC. AT829277. AREA TARGETED FOR TPQ-10 STRIKE.
 - 072015H AT805259 APPROX. 10 LIGHTS MOVING EASTWARD IN COLUMN; AREA TARGETED FOR TPQ-10 STRIKE.
 - 072015H AT805259 10 LIGHTS MOVING EASTWARD TOWARD BOAT DOCK ON EAST BANK OF RIVER; AREA TARGETED FOR TPQ-10 STRIKE.
 - 072030 AT817266 15 LIGHTS MOVING SLOWLY NORTH IN AND ALONG WEST BANK OF RIVER; AREA TARGETED FOR TPQ-10 STRIKE.
 - 072045H AT829277 APPROX. 20 LIGHTS CONVERGING ON 2 STATIONARY VIC. AT829277; PATROL CALLED 3 AIRSTRIKE ON AREA TRIGGERING SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, ONE VERY LARGE AND OTHERS SMALLER, POSSIBLE 81MM MORTER RDS.
 - 072115H AT822204 6-8 LIGHTS MOVED FROM 829277 TO 822204; AREA TARGETED FOR TPQ-10 STRIKE.
 - 081715H PATROL SPOTTED SMOKE RISING FROM 3 FIRES VIC. AT906200, AT902213 AND AT823200; ALL FIRES IN AREAS STRUCK BY TPQ-10 ON PREVIOUS NIGHT; PATROL REQUESTED AO AND CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.

DECLASSIFIED

- 082130H AT816 4 LIGHTS MOVED WEST TOWARD 1 LIGHT ON EAST BANK OF RIVER, AND WERE FERRIED ACROSS; 2 MORE GROUPS OF LIGHTS ALSO CROSSED RIVER BETWEEN 2130 AND 2215; LIGHTS WENT OUT WHEN FLARE SHIP ARRIVED ON STATION.
- 082140H AT863230 1 BRIGHT LIGHT LEADING 3 DIMMER ONE NW ON RIVER; ALL LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED WHEN FLARESHIP ARRIVED ON STATION.
- 082145H AT828226 TOTAL OF 10 LIGHTS; 1 BRIGHT LIGHT SURROUNDED BY 4 OTHERS 200M AWAY IN A BOXLINE FORMATION, AND 5 LIGHTS MOVING TOWARD THE CENTER IN COLUMN; ALL LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED WHEN FLARESHIP ARRIVED ON STATION.

B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS ONE OF RAZOR BACK RIDGES, NARROW, WITH STEEPSIDES; CANOPY IS AS INDICATED ON THE MAP AND IS UP TO 50' HIGH; SECONDARY GROWTH IS BETWEEN 15' AND 20' HIGH. GENERALLY THE MAP IS QUITE CORRECT WITH REGARD TO BOTH TERRAIN AND VEGETATION, AND RESECTION IS A RELIABLE METHOD FOR FIXING ONE'S POSITION. THERE WAS ONE UNMAPPED STREAM FOUND IN THE DRAW TO THE EAST OF HILL 392.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERTION WAS MADE ON THE RIDGE VIC AT832274 A SINGLE BIRD ZONE OF 3' BRUSH; THE RIDGE IS GENTLY SLOPED HERE MAKING MOVEMENT ALONG IT FAIRLY EASY. EXTRACTION WAS MADE VIC. AT836266 ON A SMALL KNOLL IN THE VALLEY WHERE SOME BAMBOO AND SMALL TREES HAD TO BE CUT TO MAKE A SINGLE BIRD ZONE; THIS SPOT IS COMMANDED BY HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTH AND IS DEFINITELY NOT RECOMMENDED AS AN INSERT LZ. THERE ARE OTHER SINGLE BIRD ZONES LOCATED VIC. AT836262.

SEVERAL WELL-USED TRAILS WERE FOUND IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY); THE TWO ON THE RIDGELINES WERE WORN 1'-2' INTO THE GROUND BUT SHOWED NO SIGNS OF USE WITHIN THE PAST SEVERAL WEEKS; TWO TRAILS 30M APART, RUN EAST TO WEST ALONG THE NORTH SIDE OF STREAM SOUTH OF THE PATROL'S AREA, THE LARGER ONE IS BETWEEN 2 AND 5 METERS WIDE.

THE PATROL USED AN EXCELLENT OP ATOP HILL 392, VIC. AT837275; IT IS ACTUALLY 2 SMALL KNOLLS APPROX. 75 METERS APART (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY FOR SECTOR OF OBSERVATION); IT IS NECESSARY TO CLIMB A TREE TO OBSERVE, AND THE AREA IS HIGHLY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

LEAD PATROL ACTUALLY SPOTTED MORE LIGHTS THAN THEY WERE ABLE TO PINPOINT AND REPORT. IN GENERAL, THERE IS A LARGE AMOUNT OF NIGHT TIME ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE AREA AS OPPOSED TO ALMOST NO ACTIVITY OF ANY KIND DURING THE DAY. SIGHTINGS USUALLY CAME FROM AREAS WHERE THERE WERE NO VILLAGES, PARTICULARLY THE VICINITY OF HILL 87, VIC. AT828227, WHERE THERE IS BELIEVED TO BE A CONCENTRATION OF ACTIVITY. RIVER TRAFFIC ALSO INCREASES HEAVILY AT NIGHT.

RECOMMEND FUTURE PATROLS CARRY CLIMBING SPIRS AND ROPE IN ORDER TO OBSERVE EFFECTIVELY; ALSO PLENTY OF WATER AS THE TERRAIN IS TOO RUGGED TO DESCEND THE SLOPES FOR IT.

PATROLS SHOULD BE INSERTED ON THE HIGH GROUND TO THE NORTH AND WORK THEIR WAY SOUTHWARD TO OP.

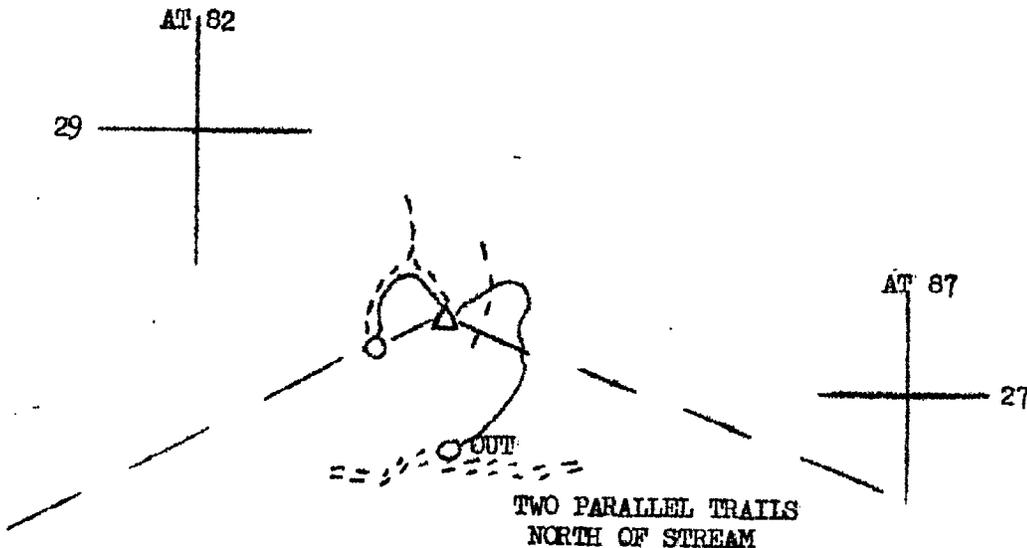
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT; ALL ORDNANCE ON TARGET.

W. P. R. BADGER
2nd PLT. CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE LARGE AMOUNT OF NIGHT-TIME VC ACTIVITY IS AN OBVIOUS REFLECTION OF THEIR FEAR OF FRIENDLY AIR POWER DURING THE DAY.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BADGER	0100025	BELL	2191203
GUGLICH	2217826	BOLIN	2187940
TRIANA	2243982	NELSON	2267456
EARP	2098723	WOODIER	2276530
RODRIGUEZ	2192985	HOLMBECK	2297364
HAUSAUER	2288984	HIGHUM	7897559



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 357-67

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 051100H July 67

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

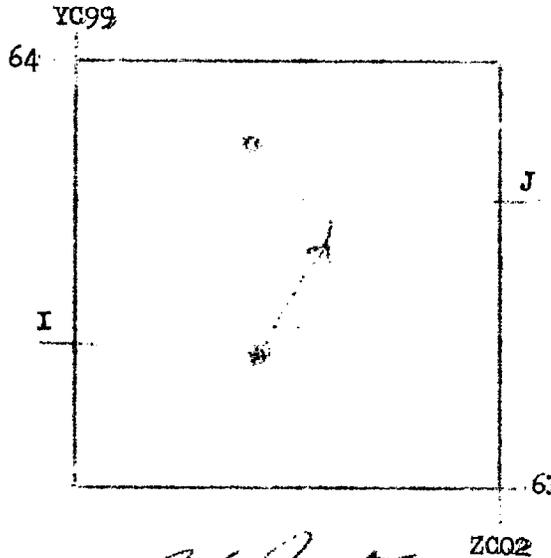
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 357-67

040 8 67

Unit/Call Sign: 42F (CHALKSTONE) Patrol Leader: LT. TORRES

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ//PFZ to detect suspected VC routes of access thru Happy Valley. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks East of Hill 774 and within Happy Valley; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 070700H; insert vic. ZC0062. Extract at 101530H, vic. ZC0062. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: Long range Recon ptl outside arty fan
 Radio Relay: (a) DATELINE
 (b) HONG KONG
 Survival Freq. UHF 250.7

- Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN SAC FILES
 681 67
 COPY NO 4 OF 15
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Weizant
 C. M. WEIZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 521-67
 Patrol: Chalkstone 4-2-F
 Debriefer: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 LY014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 102000H Jul 67

PATROL REPORT

J-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 RT-10A, 1 6x30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 35MM CAMERA WITH 15 POWER LENS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT SUSPECTED VC ROUTES OF ACCESS THRU HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS EAST OF HILL 774 AND WITHIN HAPPY VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND DIRECT AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070930H/101900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HOURS WITH NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS ALTHOUGH ON ONE OCCASION AT NIGHT THE VC/NVA MAY HAVE TRIED TO PROBE FOR THE PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

072100H-080500H ZC000622 PATROL HEARD 3 TO 5 VC/NVA MOVING NEAR HARBOR SITE POSSIBLY TRYING TO LOCATE PATROL. SOUNDS HEARD LIKE WEAPONS HITTING DECK, VC/NVA THREW ROCKS AND ON ONE OCCASION CAME WITHIN 5 FEET OF PATROL'S POSITION.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY AND ELEPHANT GRASS AS SHOWN ON MAP. CANOPY IS 50 FEET HIGH AND UNDERBRUSH NOT TOO THICK. ELEPHANT GRASS IS 10 FEET HIGH AND THICK.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. YC993620 IN A GOOD CH-46 ZONE HIGH UP ON A RIDGE COVERED WITH ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. YC986622 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE IN AN ELEPHANT GRASS SLOPE ON A FINGER. ONE OTHER LZ SPOTTED VIC. YC985624. TRAIL ON MAP IS 2 FEET WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. 2 OLD PUNJI PITS FOUND ON TRAIL VIC. YC995619. VIC. YC994625 PATROL FOUND 2 HUTS 10'x20'x15' HIGH ON STILTS. HUTS NOT OCCUPIED OR RECENTLY USED BUT HAD 6 LARGE JARS AND 2 SMALLER ONES WITH BITS OF RICE IN THEM INDICATING USE AS RICE STORAGE JARS. IN ONE JAR PATROL FOUND CLOTHING. SOME WAS MONTAGNARD AND SOME POSSIBLE UNIFORMS. ALSO FOUND WAS AN EMPTY 5 LB. CORN BAG WITH PRINTING INDICATING IT WAS FROM UNITED STATES CARE PROGRAM. (FORWARDED TO G-2 WITH CLOTHING) RECOMMEND THAT EXPERTS DETERMINE IF UNIFORM IS NVA AND IF MONTAGNARD CLOTHING IS KATU OR RHADE. KATU TRIBESMEN

DECLASSIFIED

ARE SUPPOSED TO EXCLUSIVELY BE IN THIS AREA BUT A U.S. SPECIAL FORCES PATROL RAN IN MARCH 67 REPORTED RHADE MONTAGNARDS TALKING ON RADIO VIC. YC991627. PATROL FOUND DESERTED OF 4 HUTS 20'x40'x20' HIGH (NOT ON STILTS). CAMP NOT OCCUPIED FOR SOME TIME. SMALL BITS OF FURNITURE ROTTING AWAY. 10 METERS TO THE WEST A BUNKER WAS MADE OF LOGS IN A NATURAL ROCK FORMATION. VIC. YC989621 PATROL FOUND AN AREA WITH MANY TREES CUT POSSIBLY TO BUILD BUNKERS SOMEWHERE. A 10 FOOT TORCH RECENTLY USED FOUND. THIS MAY BE USED TO GUIDE ENEMY AT NIGHT FROM RIDGE DOWN TO STREAM. 071400H-1800H AND 081400-1800H PATROL HEARD DRUMS AND MANY VOICES INDICATING A POSSIBLE VC/NVA CAMP. TPQ-10 AIR STRIKE OR NORMAL AIR STRIKE HAS BEEN REQUESTED.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SEE PARA 7
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A LONG RANGE PATROL

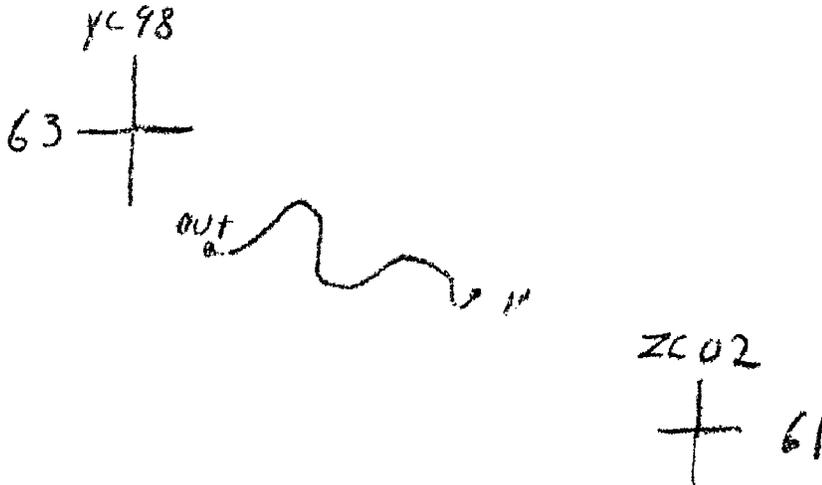
LT. TORRES
4-2-F
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TORRES	093483
GARCIA	2241577
WOLFE	2030387
MORRIS	2174375
LEWIS	2274484
ROSHONG	7964400

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER # 358-67

Copy 2 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 051630H July 67

CONFIDENTIAL

040 9 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM; Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 358-67

Unit/Call Sign: 3LF (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT. DRAKE

- Situation. (a) See current INPSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration thru Happy Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 070800H; insert vic. ZC1467. Extract at 101600H, vic. ZC1467. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: BIRLNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Survival Freq. JHF ~~246.8~~ 246.8
 Radio Relay: (a) DATELINE
 (b) CONSULATE

ZC13

69

Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 11th Mar
 Recon FSCC

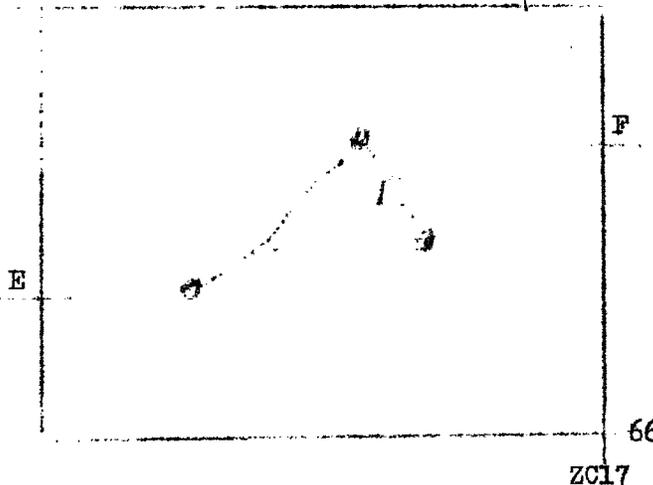
(-)
 (2)
 (1)
 (4)
 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

682 67

COPY NO: 4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM. PEN.



C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPXAVINST 5500.10

CONFIDENTIAL D-53

Operation Order: 358-67
 Patrol: Hateful 3-1-F
 Debriefed: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 102050H Jul 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 1 USN, 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 RT-10A, 1 M49,
1 7x50, 1 6x30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 2 M18 CLAYMORE A.P. MINES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU HAPPY VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070915H/101930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT OF 5 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA(PROB).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

091230H ZC149678 5 VC/NVA MOVING NE TOWARDS PATROL IN GREY UNIFORMS. 1 VC/NVA HAD RED TABS ON HIS COLLAR. ALL UNIFORMS WERE CHINESE TYPE TUNICS. VC/NVA HAD 1 AK47. OTHER WEAPONS NOT SEEN DUE TO UNDERBRUSH. VC/NVA HAD FACE PAINT ON AND HAD CLOSE CROPPED HAIR. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE FROM 15 FEET. 2 VC KIA(PROB). PATROL THREW C.S. GAS AND CHECKED AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 130 FEET. LIGHT UNDERBRUSH UNDERNEATH. NO WATER FOUND ON PATROL ROUTE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT IZ VIC. ZC141672 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE THAT HAS MANY STUMPS. TRAIL ON MAP VIC. ZC141671 EXISTS, IS 4 FEET WIDE AND WELL USED. IN SLOPED PORTIONS IT HAS HANDRAILS AND STEPS. ON WEST SIDE OF TRAIL VIC. ZC141671 PATROL FOUND A CAVE WITH 2 4'x4' ENTRANCES DUG INTO SIDE OF HILL. CAVE WENT BACK 4 FEET AND DID NOT APPEAR HEAVILY USED. 30 METERS TO THE NORTH ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE TRAIL A BUNKER MADE OF EARTH AND LOGS 12'x4'x4' HIGH. BOTH OF THESE FORTIFICATIONS ARE PROBABLY AIR SHELTERS. ON 7 JULY THE PATROL FOUND FRESH CUT POLES AND FIREWOOD. ON 10 JULY THE PATROL WAS BACK IN THE AREA AND FOUND MORE POLES AND FIREWOOD. ALSO FOUND WAS A PAIR OF BLACK LEATHER GLOVES. NO O.P.'S FOUND ON PATROL ROUTE. COMMUNICATIONS WERE POOR PROBABLY BECAUSE THE PATROL WAS IN DEFILADE TO THE RELAY AT BA NA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA (TROOP)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

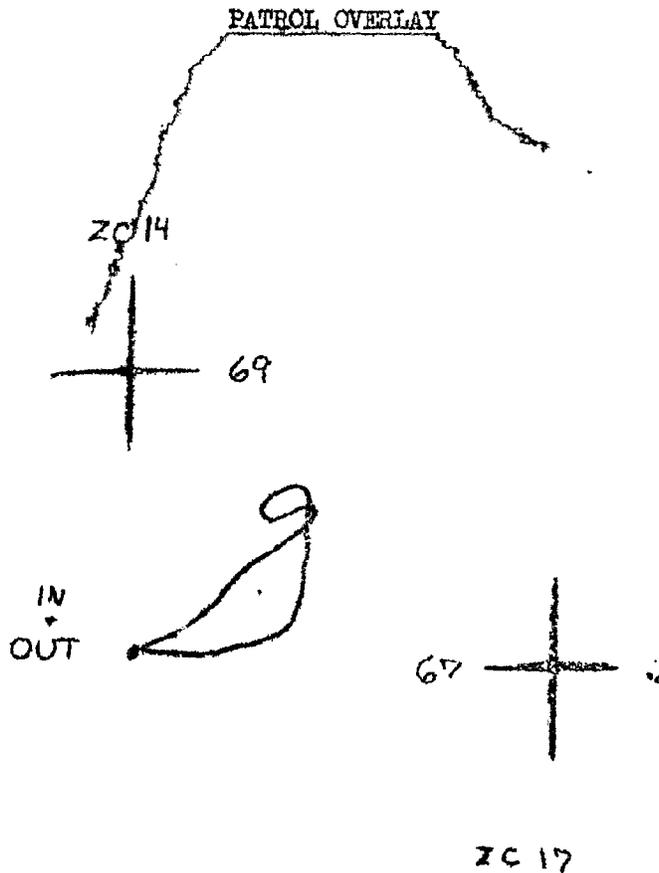
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. DRAKE
3-1-F
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. DRAKE	091613
SGT. PAUL	2004501
CPL. BAILEY	2106316
CPL. HEALY	2158572
LCPL. MATHEIS	2233073
LCPL. MOEVOY	2163058
PFC. MISCHBACH	2235724
CPL. VERNON	2217702
CPL. GARREN	2140771
HM MERRITHIEW	B810158



D-54

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL ORDER # 359
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: Q51649H July 67

5-3

041 0 67

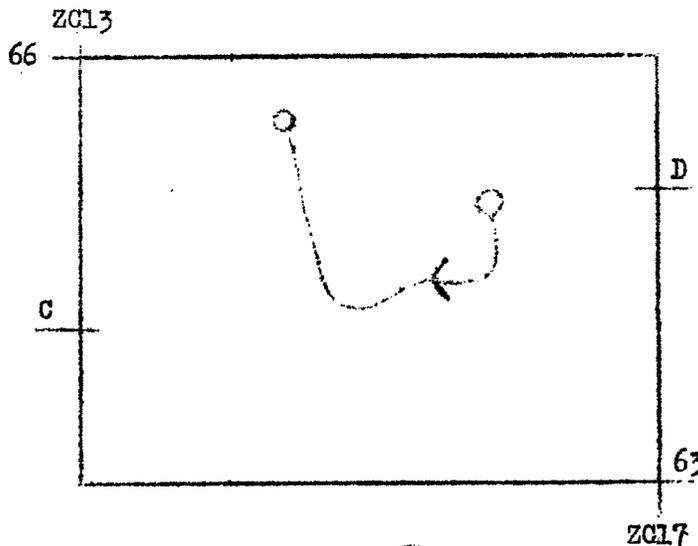
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 359-67

Unit/Call Sign: 2LF (HONG KONG) Patrol Leader: GYSGT. TREVATHAN

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration thru Happy Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart IZ FINCH 080630H; insert vic. ZC1465. Extract at 111500H, vic. ZC1465. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 38.0
 Artillery: BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 51.65
 Radio Relay: (a) DATELINE
 (b) CHARLSTONE
 Survival Freq. UHF 250.7

- Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
683 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 15
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



**DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40**

C. M. Weizant
 C. M. WEIZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 359-67
PATROL: HONG KONG 2-1-F
DEBRIEFER: LT. E.M. ST CLAIR
MAPS: 6540I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 111815H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6ENL. IUSN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2RC-25'S 1 RT10A-1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79 1M-18 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU HAPPY VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080705H/111630H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81½ HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. 1 HUT COMPLEX WAS FOUND, 1 RIFLE SHOT HEARD.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 090945 ZC1764 HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH VEGETATION AS ON MAP, CANOPY UP TO 70' HIGH AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 7' HIGH. WATER AS ON MAP AND IN ALL RAVINES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC165651 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE OF 7' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS.

EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC156647 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS ON A RIDGELINE,

VIC. ZC152644 THE PATROL FOUND 5 HUTS 10'x15'x8' HIGH. THERE MAY BE MORE IN THIS AREA BUT DUE TO HEAVY RAIN OBSERVATION WAS DIFFICULT. VC COULD NOT BE HEARD DUE TO RAIN. BAMBOO WATER PIPE 10' HIGH IN TREES FROM STREAM TO CAMPON EAST SIDE. TRQ-10 STRIKE ON AIRSTRIKE REQUEST ON CAMP.

MANY TRAILS FOUND NOT ON MAP. BUT NOT HEAVILY USED. (SEE OVERLAY) GOOD OP VIC. ZC160642. (SEE SECTOR OF OBSERVATION).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

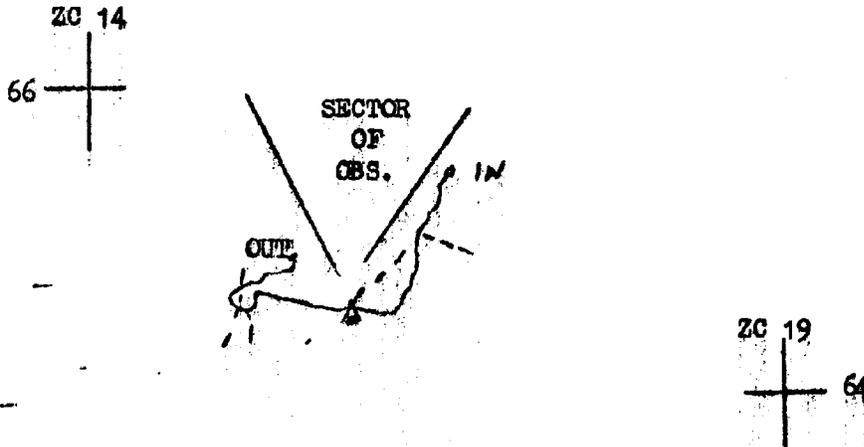
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF REPORTING ARMS: N/A

GE/SGT. TREVATHAN
2nd FLT. 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TREVATHAN	1829968	CRUZ	2249686
NOVINY	2265852	KLEVEN	2278448
CARNEY	2135747	MICKLE	1398622
SCHMIDT	2188946		



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATIONAL ORDER # 360-67

Copy ___ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 051700Z July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

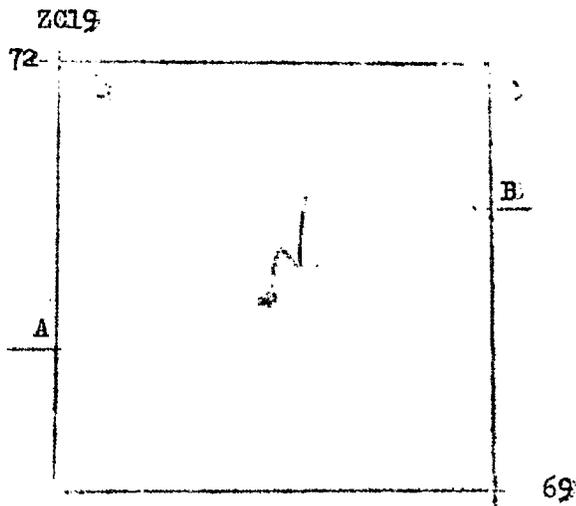
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV, 6641 III, 6541 II, & 6540 I
- (b) BnOpO 323-66
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 360-67

041 1 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (DATELINE) Patrol Leader: LT. YOUNG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Leed; Valley and Ha Valley; provide radio relay from Ba Na and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH @70630H; insert vic. ZC2070. Extract at 111700H, vic. ZC2070. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0 M-438; Alternate 34.0 M-430
Artillery: BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCG (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

684	67
COPY NO	3 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

AT80

C. M. WELZANT

C. M. WELZANT

D-57

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 360-67
 PATROL: B-3-2 DATELINE
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. E. S. WATERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
 SHEETS 6640IV, 6540I,
 6641III, 6541II.

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 110800H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: LOFF, MOENL, RUSN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC 25'S; 1RC-292; 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 3 CLAYMORE AP MINES; 1M-60 MG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM BA NA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070700H/110730H
4. ROUTE: NONE; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED AT BA NA VIC. ZC205703
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96½ HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY AND NO INDICATIONS OF VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THIS PATROL STAYED ON OR NEAR THE TOP OF HILL 1467 VIC. ZC205703, A VERY DEFENDABLE POSITION, AND ONE WHICH CAN BE MADE INTO AN LZ. THE PATROL WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED FROM THE TENNIS COURT NEXT TO THE MAIN HOTEL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. P. R. YOUNG
 3rd PLT. 1st FORCE
 PATROL LEADER

YOUNG	094373	SPARKS	2265996	MARTIN	2325332
BROWN	2211015	SMOGER	2078703	SCECHTIG	2267480
WIMER	2265313	HENDERSON	2283176	DEMESHKO	2311674
BRUCH	2313624	HERNANDEZ	2315441	GILLIS	B503135

D-58

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 361-67

Copy _____ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 051710H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 664I III & 654I II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 361-67

041 2 67

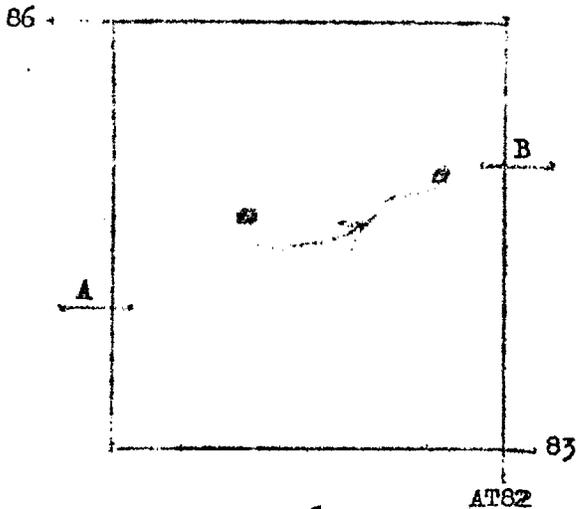
Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (EYELET) Patrol Leader: LT. McBRIDE

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/TFZ to detect possible VC troop movements or arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 071630H; insert vic. AT801848. Extract at 101700H, vic. AT815849. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AC (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 1st Mar Div (1)

IST RECON BN S&C
685 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 6
 IST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

ZG21



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Wehant
 C. M. WEHZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2-59

Operation Order: 361-87
 Patrol: Eyelet C-3-1
 Debriefer: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 17014; Sheet 6641 III,
 6541 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 101945H JUL 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION THRU ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071630H/101900H JULY 67.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74½ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 2 VC; ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNKN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

092045H AT805846 2 VC MOVING WEST ON ROAD THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY; CARRYING LARGE PACKS; FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH UP TO 20' HIGH; THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA AS INDICATED ON THE MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERTION WAS MADE VIC. AT802847 IN A LARGE AREA OF ELEPHANT GRASS BIG ENOUGH FOR AT LEAST 10 CH-46's; EXTRACTION WAS MADE VIC. AT806846 IN A SINGLE CH-46 ZONE.
 THERE WAS NO OTHER SIGHTING OF TRAFFIC ON THE ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD EITHER DAY OR NIGHT, ASIDE FROM THE ONE MENTIONED ABOVE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS A GOOD AMBUSH SITE VIC. AT805846.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

LT. C.P. McBRIDE
 3rd PLT, CO. C
 PATROL LEADER

D-60

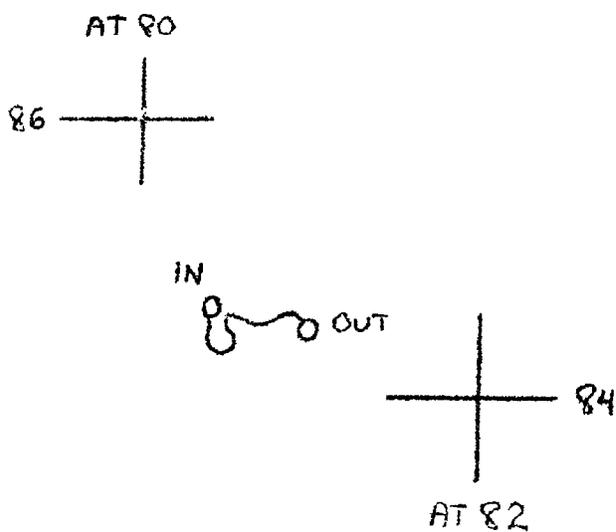
DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE ONE SIGHTING MADE BY THIS PATROL SHOWS THAT THE VC ARE STILL USING THE ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD AT NIGHT.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

McBRIDE,	●100473	PRINDLE,	2288006
SLEEPER,	2249559	WOLF,	2109218
SMOLEN,	2197156	JOHNSON,	B509089
SIMEKINS,	2283945	ARMERUSTER,	2311476

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 362-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 052230H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

041 3 67

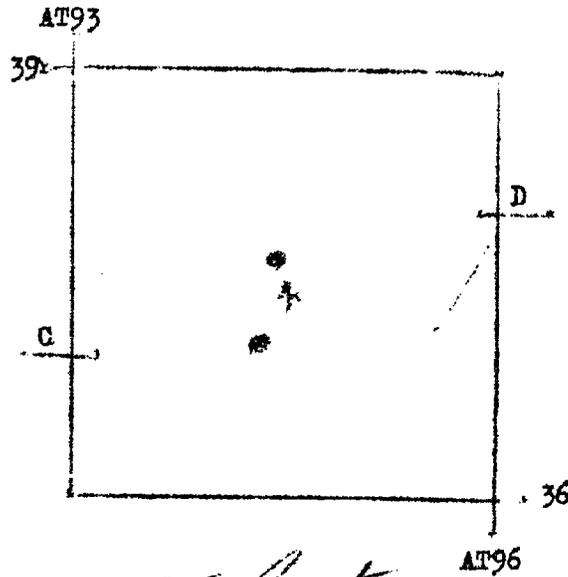
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 362-67

Unit/Call Sign: 12F (COUNTERSIGN) Patrol Leader: SGT. McNEMAR

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration thru the Eastern entrance of Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080730H; insert vic. AT943371. Extract at 111600H, vic. AT944377. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 40.1; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45
 (b) BIRNVEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (c) BAGSHAW

- Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 S&C FILES

686 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 15
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-61

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 362-67
PATROL: COUNTERSIGN 1-2-F
DEBRIEFER: LT. E.M. ST CLAIR
MAPS: 6640III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 11900H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5ENL. 1USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: IM-18 CLAYMORE MINE 1M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FTZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU THE EASTERN ENTRANCE OF ANTENNA VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081430H/111800H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75½ HRS. WITH THE 1st INSERT ATTEMPT WAS ADJUTED DUE TO ENEMY FIRE OR IZ. NO DIFFICULT INVOLVED IN SECOND ATTEMPT IN ALTERNATE AREA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 080915H AT946371 UPON INSERTION THE PATROL RECEIVED AUTO. WPNS. FIRE FROM UP TO 6 VC TO THE NORTH-WEST VIC AT945374. UNIES PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND PATROL EXTRACTED. PATROL REINSERTED THAT AFTERNOON IN ALTERNATE AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTIANOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 10' HIGH. UNDERBRUSH NOT TOO THICK. NO WATER FOUND ON PATROL ROUTE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT952371 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT952376 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE WHICH SHOULD BE APPROACHED FROM WEST TO EAST.

NO TRAFFIC AT ALL DURING THE DAY ON THE ANTENNA VALLEY PASS ROAD. VC MAY BE MOVING ON ROAD AT NIGHT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FUTURE PATROLS GET ON HIGHER GROUND FOR BETTER OBSERVATION OF ROAD.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. MONKEMAR
1st PLT. FORCE
PATROL LEADER

D-62

DECLASSIFIED

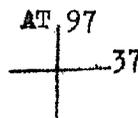
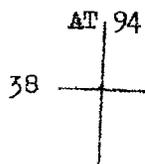
DECLASSIFIED

42. COMMENTS BY DECLASSIFIER: NONE

43. PATROL MEMBERS:

McNEAR 2090196
HAUKHURST 2137259
OTT 9178086

UNKEL 2178167
PALMER 2280668
ROBERTS 2249696



D-62

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 363-67
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 052230H July 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & 6540 II **041 4 67**
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 363-67

Unit/Call Sign: 11F (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: LT. WILLIAMSON

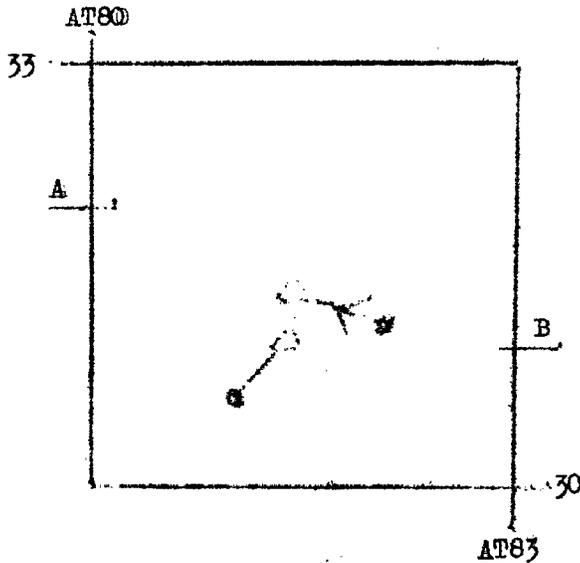
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Particular emphasis on the trail networks in the Western half of your patrolling area in the valley between Thach Bich and Ninh Long (2); be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 080700H; insert vic. AT822311. Extract at 111530H, vic. AT812306. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 40.1
 Artillery: (a) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) BAGSHAW

- Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

687	67
COPY NO	2 / OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
C. M. WELZANT
By direction ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-63

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 363-
Datums: 11F Dogma
Debriefers: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; MMS
J7014; Sheets 6640 III, 6540 II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
111845H July 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 EN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 6x30; 1M-49 SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 CLAYMORE.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NEZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENTS OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE WESTERN HALF OF THE PATROLLING AREA IN THE VALLEY BETWEEN THACH BICH AND NINH LONG (2); BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080820H/111800H JULY 67.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 61½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC, ALTHOUGH THE PATROL DID HEAR RIFLE FIRE ON ONE OCCASSION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

092045H AT8130 PATROL HEARD 8 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH VEGETATION AS INDICATED ON THE MAP; CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH, AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA AS INDICATED ON THE MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT822317 IN A 2 CH-46 ZONE OF 1' GRASS MEASURING 75'x100'. EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. AT810311 IN A SINGLE CH-46 ZONE ALONG A STREAM BED.

THE PATROL FOUND SEVERAL UNMAPPED TRAILS WHICH WERE UP TO 2' WIDE BUT NOT HEAVILY USED. THERE ARE TREES SLASHED ALONG THE TRAILS FOR SAP WHICH HAS BEEN USED FOR TORCHES AS INDICATED BY SCORCH MARKS IN THE SLASHES (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY).

1 PATROL MEMBER WAS MEDEVACED WITH A SPRAINED BACK AT 091145H (HOISTED OUT).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

D-64

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT FUTURE PATROLS BE SENT TO OP FROM VIC. AT808307.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

LT. WILLIAMSON
1st PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

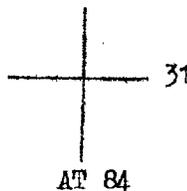
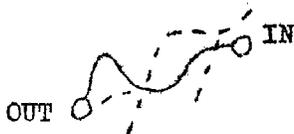
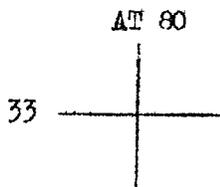
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WILLIAMSON, 095501
BOWSER, 2157601
JOHNSON, 2096869

NESTA, 2132357
SITAS, 2104251
CORBETT, 2179090

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 364-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 061000H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

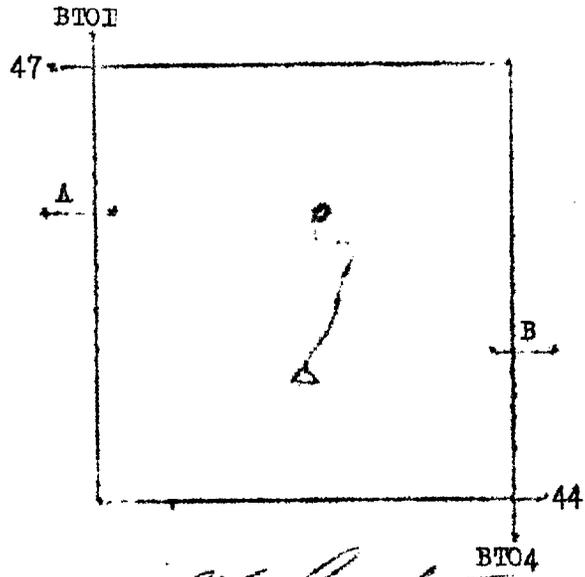
Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 I, II, III, & IV **041 6 67**
(b) BnOpO 323-66
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder Msg # 364-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (CHARGE SHEET) Patrol Leader: LT. BARRIER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 090630H; insert vic. BTO26459. Extract at 121630H, vic. BTO23438. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 40.1
Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
(b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
(b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
11th Mar (4)
IST RECON BN (1)
S&C (1)
PSCC (1)

689 **67**
COPY NO **4 OF 15**
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Weizant
C. M. WEIZANT
By direction ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
D-65

Operation Order: 364-67
 Patrol: Changeover# B-1-1
 Detachment: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
 Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640I, 6640II,
 6640III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 121930H Jul 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: C.O., BRAVO CO.
 C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 BBC-25, 1 MAG SCOPE, 1 7x50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER MM, 1 M79, 4 M16, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN : 090730H/121815H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 32½ HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 56 VC. 10 ARMY PM'S RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 4 VC KIA(PROB).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

091035H BTO61388 3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

091115H BTO28485 20 VC MOVING NB ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS AND SHOULDER PAGES. NO FM. ARVN TROOPS IN AREA.

091810H BTO42438 SUSPECTED VC HARBOR SITE WITH COOKING COOKING FIRES. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

091900H BTO42438 SUSPECTED VC HARBOR SITE WITH COOKING FIRES. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN.

101045H BTO2024845 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK WITH HEAVY PACKS. FM CALLED. 2 VC KIA(PROB).

110835H BTO29483 7 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND GREY WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

110905H BTO26475 5 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK, GREY, AND KHAKI WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. VC SPOTTED AGAIN VIC. BTO05475. FM CALLED AGAIN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

D-66

11102QH AT974485 6 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING 4 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

11110QH BTO28474 5 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK AND GREY CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

12094QH BTO28476 8 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN BLACK, GREY, AND KHAKI CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (CONF) AND 2 VC KIA (FRGB).

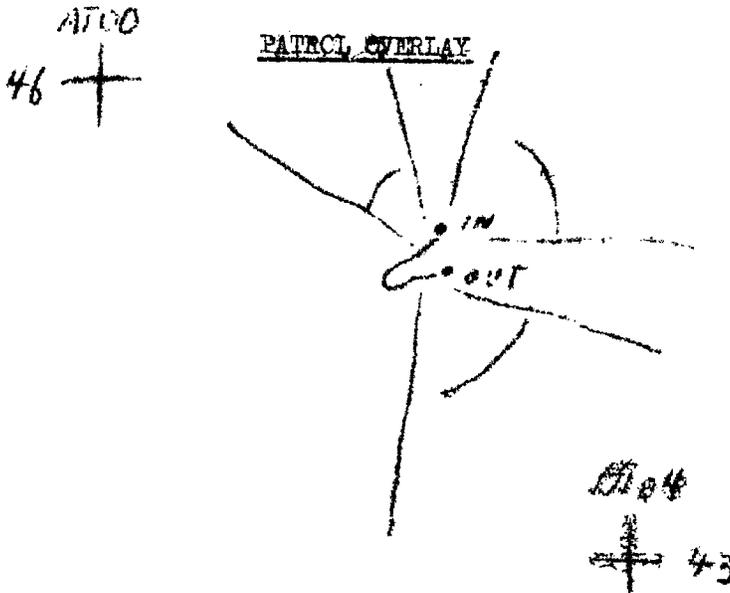
B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 15 FEET. MAP IS CORRECT AS TO VEGETATION. NO WATER ON PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. BTO25451 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. BTO24442 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONVICTION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY EXCELLENT BUT CLEARANCE WAS SLOW.

LT. BARRIER
CHARGESHEET #1-1
PATROL LEADER

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

BARRIER, W.H.	095841	SMITH, R.	2249520
WARREN, W.R.	082243	WATSON, G.F.	2200914
COLOMBANI, R.S.	2215686	MITCHENS, T.E.	2314937
KELLY, J.J.	2244516	JOHNSON, E.S.	5247645
KNAPP, L.R.	2198631	SANSARIO, D.J.	2250954



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATIONS ORDER # 365-67

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 061005H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-67
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 365-67

041 7 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (BULRUSH) Patrol Leader: SGT. WITMER

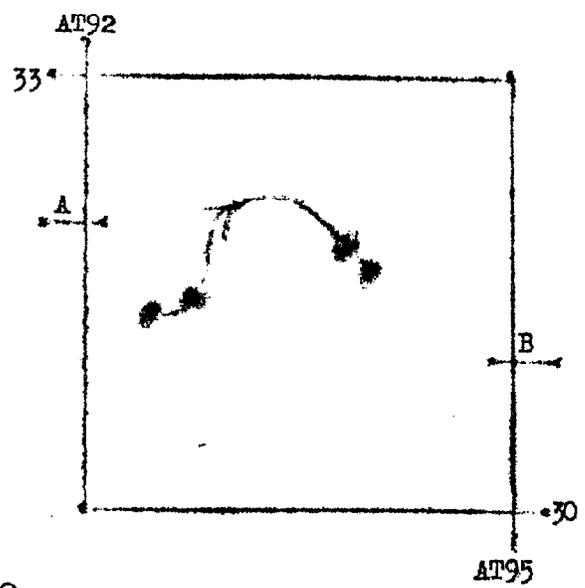
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley and Nui Loc Son Valley areas; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 090700H; insert vic. AT925314. Extract at 121600H, vic. AT941317. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 40.1
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

690	67
COPY NO 4 OF 15	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500 40

C. M. Welzane
C. M. WELZANE
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 365-67
Patrol: B-3-2 Bulrush
Desriers: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Br.
Da Nang, RVN
121915H July 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 4 M-18 CLAYMORES; 2 M-72 LAAW's.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AND NUI LOC SON VALLEY AREAS; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090845H/121815H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 VC; 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101525H AT928312 3 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK UNIFORMS AND PITH TYPE HELMETS; PACKS, 2 RIFLES AND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT; FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH CANOPY UP TO 80' HIGH AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 3' HIGH; THE STREAM INDICATED ON THE MAP HAS WATER IN IT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE IN A TWO CH-46 ZONE VIC. AT917314, AND EXTRACT IN A SINGLE CH-46 ZONE VIC. AT922312.

THE TRAIL ON THE MAP VIC. AT9232 IS THERE, IS APPROX. 10' WIDE AND APPEARS TO BE WELL USED. ANOTHER TRAIL, THIS ONE UNMAPPED, RUNS DOWN THE FINGER VIC. AT922317 AND IS 2' WIDE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY GOOD.

SGT. J.F. WITMER
3rd FLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

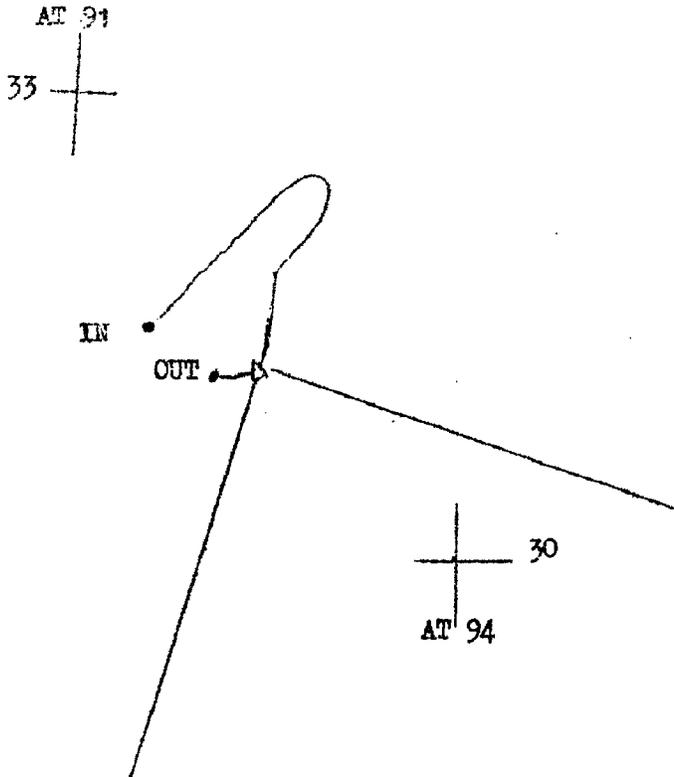
D-66

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: FROM THIS SIGHTING IT MAY BE INFERRED THAT THE VC ARE TRAVELLING THROUGH THE HILLS RATHER THAN USING THE ROAD WHICH RUNS THROUGH THE PASS AT THE END OF ANTENNA VALLEY. A RECENT PATROL OVERLOOKING THE PASS HAD NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS WHICH WAS UNUSUAL. APPARANTLY, THEY HAVE STOPPED USING THE ROAD BECAUSE THEY HAVE BECOME AWARE THAT RECON PATROLS ARE IN A POSITION TO SPOT AND CALL ARTY ON THEM.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WITMER,	2174276	MURDOCK,	2277059
BRANT,	2198648	LEGALLEY,	2318405
BINGHAM,	2184486	DYE,	2277373
LAWSON,	2290853	MATTSON,	2285872
FLINDO,	2230619	HARDIE,	7760704

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #366-67

Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 070850H JULY 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

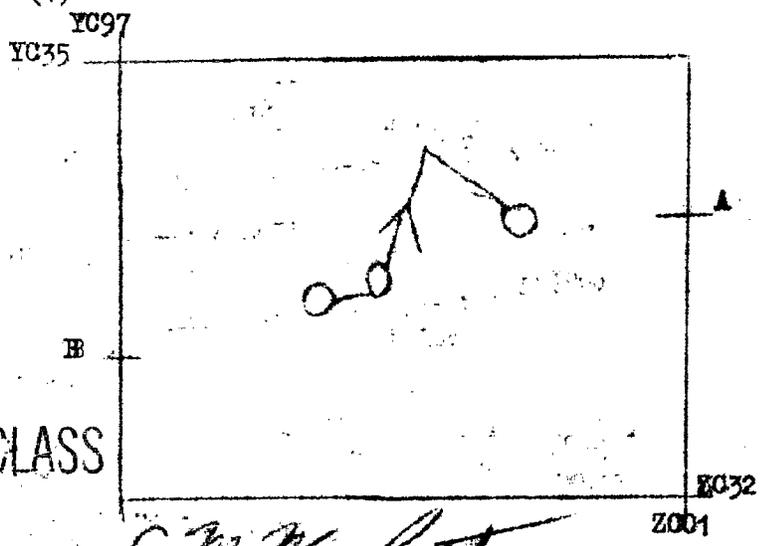
- Ref: (a) Map VLETTUAM, Sheet YC 6540 II, 6540III **041 9 67**
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G"(Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg #366-67

Unit/Call Sign: 22F(POWERY) Patrol Leader: SSGT LONG

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) SEE current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S/2-S/3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFA/RTZ to detect suspected VC routes of access along the SONG CAI RIVER VALLEY area; be prepared to call and direct air support on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LA BINH 090800H; insert via. YC983333. Extract at 121500H, via. YC998339. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b)
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal
- Com/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4 Alternate 35.0 / 32.5 UHF-246.8
 Artillery. (a) Long Range Recon Plt out of arty
 Radio Relay (a) BAGSHAW
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
692 **67**
 COPY NO 4 OF 5
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WILZANT
 by direction
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-69

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Orders: 366-67
 Patrol: Pottery 2-2-F
 Debriefers: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540II, 6540III

1st Reconnaissance Bn
 Da Nang, RVN
 131830H Jul 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 CLIMBING ROPE, 1 STONER LMG, 1 M79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG CAI RIVER VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND DIRECT AIR SUPPORT ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR FM'S. THE PATROL RELIEVED ANOTHER IN PLACE AND WERE FIRED AT UPON INSERTION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

11500H AT836264 UPON INSERTION THE HELICOPTER WAS SHOT AT AT LEAST TWICE FROM THE SOUTH. AFTER OUT THE PATROL HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT FROM THAT DIRECTION.

102030H AT847264 1 LIGHT SPOTTED MOVING (SEE OVERLAY).
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 30 FEET. NO WATER EXCEPT AS ON MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT836264 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT832276 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. LIGHTS SPOTTED MOVING AROUND VILLAGE AREA VIC. AT8235 ON NIGHT OF 12 JULY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT. LONG
 POTTERY 2-2-F
 PATROL LEADER

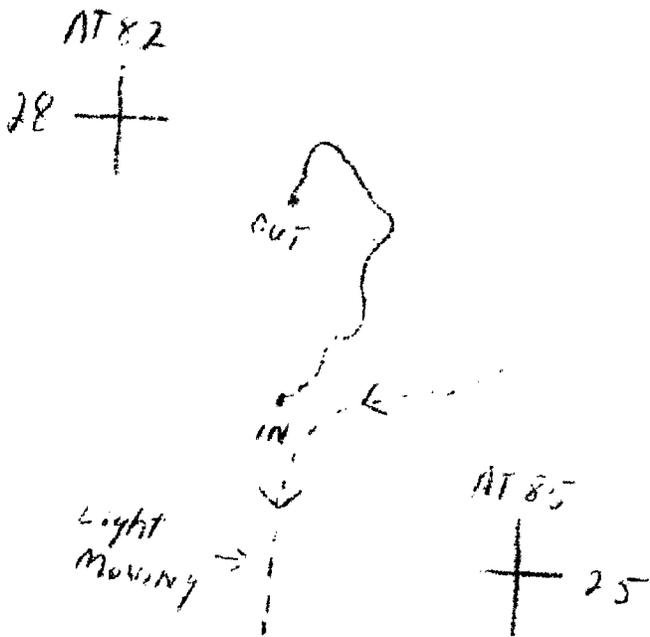
D-70

DECLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. LONG	2005909
CPL. HUGHES	2174943
CPL. FULTON	2158847
CPL. WILKINS	2147185
CPL. HERGENRADER	2212739
LCPL. SPARKS	2182347
PFC. DIERR	2325793

PATROL OVERLAY



D-70

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 367-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, RVN: 080900H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

042 0 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 IV
 (b) BnOpO 33-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO 23800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 367-67

Unit/Call Sign: 1F (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT. FINLAYSON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration thru Happy Valley. Particular emphasis on the trails that parallel the Tam Talou Tributary and the trails that run North and South between hills 678 and 800; be prepared to call and direct air on targets o opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 100700H; insert vic. YC875608. Extract at 131PH, vic. YC883624. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: Long range Recon ptl outside arty fan
 Radio Relay: (a) DAMELINE 35.0 & 34.0 until 110700H
 (b) DREAMFUL 35.0 & 34.0 after 110700H
 (c) CABARET 34.0
 Survival Freq. UHF 246.8

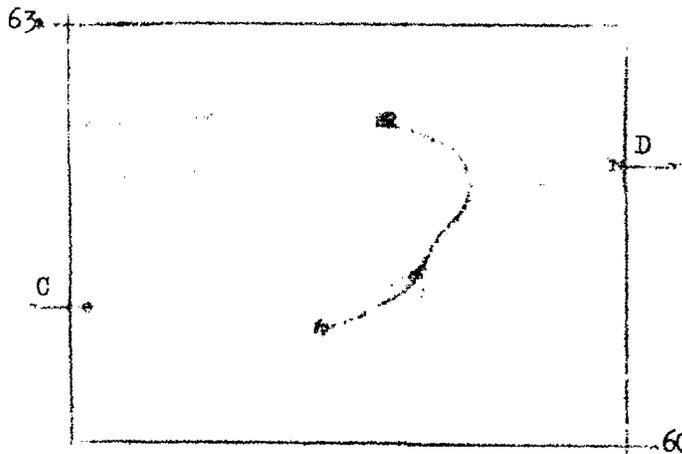
YC86

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 1st Recon Bn Resc (1)

1ST RECON BN RESC

693	67
COPY NO	1 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



YC90

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

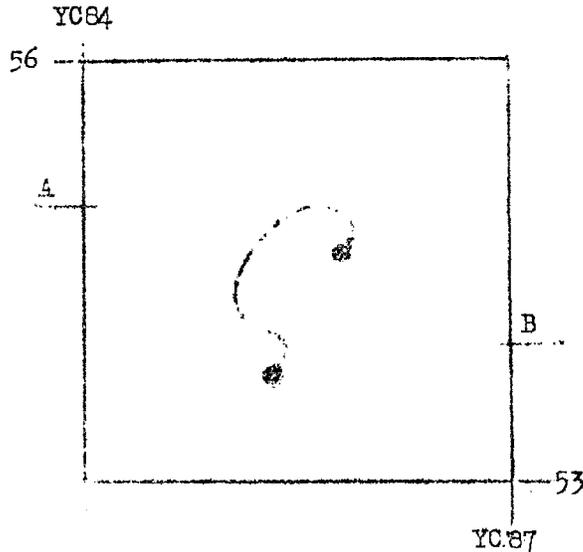
D-71

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Alternate NFZ/~~FFZ~~ for Killer Kane 5EF

Alternate Mission

Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/~~FFZ~~ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration thru the A Young River Valley Area. Specific emphasis on the trail networks that run North and South between the Tam Atam and Plaa Tributaries; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 367-
 PATROL: KILLERKANE 5-1-F
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. ST. CLAIR
 MAPS: 6540IV

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 131845H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1OFF. 4ENL. 1USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 1RT10A; 1 6x30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-14W/M-76
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THRU HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON THE TRAILS THAT PARALLEL THE TAM TALOU TRIBUTARY AND THE TRAILS THAT RUN NORTH AND SOUTH BETWEEN HILLS 673 AND 800; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND DIRECT AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100700H/131730H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 4 VC/NVA; NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED AS THE PATROL WAS OUT OF RANGE. DURING THE ENTIRE PATROL, IT WAS BELIEVED THAT ABOUT 10 VC WERE FOLLOWING THE TEAM, AND MANY VOICES WERE HEARD. THE TWO SIGHTINGS WERE MADE UPON INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WHEN SA FIRE WAS RECEIVED. THE PATROL FOUND ONE LARGE, WELL BUILT, CAMP.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 100800H YC855619 2 VC/NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS FIRED APPROX. 10 RDS. S/A AUTO. FIRE AT INSERTION HELO. FROM 200 METERS TO SOUTH. PATROL JUMPED OUT AND STARTED ON MISSION.
 - 101300H YC854633-857633
 PATROL HEARD VIETNAMESE VOICES FROM 2 GROUPS OF EST 10 VC/NVA EACH TALKING TO EACH OTHER. 6-7.62MM RUSSIAN RIMMED CARTRIDGE CASES FOUND ON DECK. (CHICOM TYPE 53 CARBINE USES THESE). THESE VC/NVA ARE BELIEVED TO HAVE FOLLOWED OR PURSUED THE PATROL FROM THIS TIME ON.
 - 101430H YC853634 THE PATROL PASSED QUICKLY THROUGH A CAMP COMPLEX (SEE DIAGRAM) WHILE BEING PURSUED BY VC/NVA. SIGN IN VIETNAMESE (FW FOR TRANSLATION) SPOTTED. 1 VC/NVA SUSPECTED TO BE HIDING IN TREE BUT NOT CONFIRMED. AIR STRIKE RECOMMENDED ON THIS AREA.
 - 131600H YC850627 2 VC/NVA FIRING AT EXTRACT HELO. WITH S/A FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND JUMPED ON

0-72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HELO. VC/NVA IN KHAKI AND BLACK AND WORE NVA TYPE HELMETS. THE ONE IN KHAKI HAD A BLACK LEATHER STRAP DIAGONALLY ACROSS HIS CHEST.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH; CANOPY UP TO 60' HIGH; WATER VIC. YC853625, SHOWN ON MAP AS INTERMITTENT, APPEARS TO BE PERMANENT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. YC855621 IN A ICH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT IZ VIC. YC⁸⁵²⁶²⁸ IN A ICH-46 ZONE. MANY WELL USED TRAILS IMPROVED WITH BAMBOO HAND HOLDS FOUND. SIGNS POINTED TOWARDS LARGE CAMP FOUND. (SEE DIAGRAM).

DURING THE PATROLS DURATION ABOUT 30 SHOTS WERE HEARD COMING FROM ALL DIRECTIONS, USUALLY BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 0600-0800 AND 1600-1800.

AT VIC. YC856627, THE PATROL FOUND AN AREA MEASURING APPROX. 300m x 400m, WHICH WAS CLEARED AND PLANTED WITH SOME SORT OF GRAIN; ALSO IN THIS AREA WERE BANANA TREES AND OTHER SORTS OF EDIBLE PLANTS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: ONE MEMBER WITH SPRAINED ANKLE, OTHERWISE GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

LT. A. FINLAYSON
5th PLT. 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

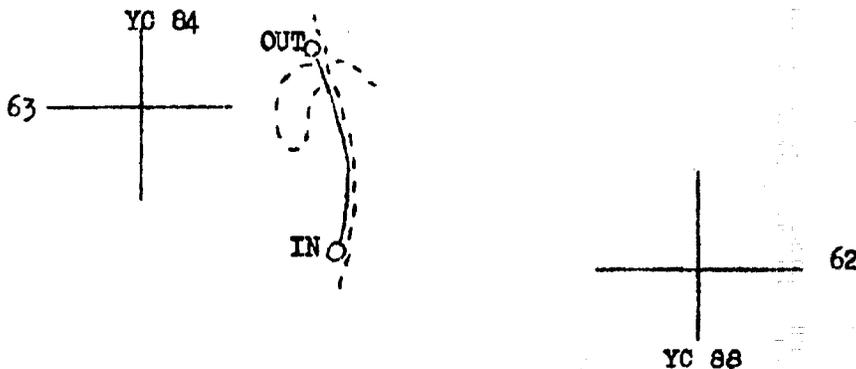
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE LARGE CAMP CAN BE DESTROYED BY AN AIRSTRIKE; IT IS SUGGESTED THAT THE PATROL LEADER GO ALONG IN THE TAC(A) AIRCRAFT IN ORDER TO PIN POINT THE AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FINLAYSON, 092862
PUGH, 2147226
GARNER, 2259966

SLOWICK, 2279768
GIOR, 2259423
WILLIS, 3507405

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

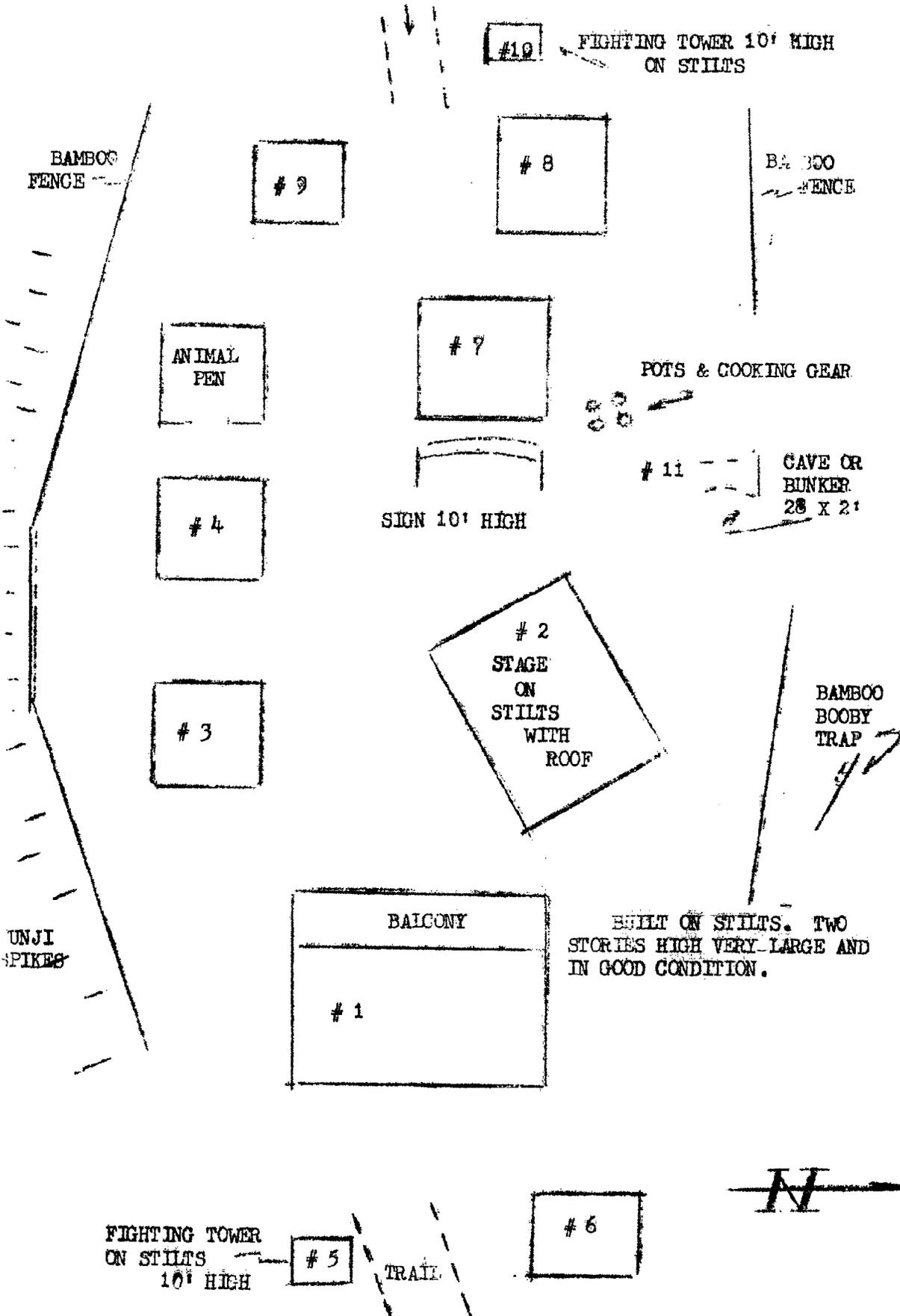


D-72

VIC. YC 8536-3

34

TRAIL



DECLASSIFIED

- #1. LARGE TWO STORY BUILDING BUILT ON STILTS WITH LARGE BALCONY ON SECOND DECK. FRONTAGE OF THIS BUILDING WAS ABOUT 40 FEET. APPEARED TO BE A MEETING CENTER. FINISHED LUMBER.
- #2. LARGE STAGE ON STILTS WITH INCLINED ROOF. DIMENSIONS 25' X 25'. STOOLS AND BENCHES WERE ON STAGE. FINISHED LUMBER.
- #3. SMALL LIVING HUT WITH THATCH ROOF. DIMENSIONS 12' X 15'.
- #4. SAME AS # 3.
- #5. FIGHTING TOWER ON STILTS. MADE OF UNFINISHED LUMBER AND THATCH. 5FT X 5FT.
- #6. SAME AS # 3.
- #7. LARGE THATCH HUT WITH CAVED IN ROOF. 25FT X 30FT. SEVERAL LARGE COOKING UTENSILS IN VICINITY AND LARGE SIGN IN FRONT ON UNFINISHED LUMBER.
- #8. LARGE LIVING HUT WITH THATCH ROOF. DIMENSIONS 20FT X 20FT.
- #9. SAME AS # 3.
- #10. SAME AS # 5.
- #11. CAVE OR BUNKER WITH SUPPORTS MADE OF UNFINISHED LUMBER. 2FT X 2FT SQUARE. DEPTH UNKNOWN.

QUUN TAY — GIA
NINH DINH VEN VANG
(TIINH ?) (VE ?)

SIGN FOUND IN VC CAMP

53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 368-67 CH #1

Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 111645H July 67

CONFIDENTIAL

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 368-67 CH #1

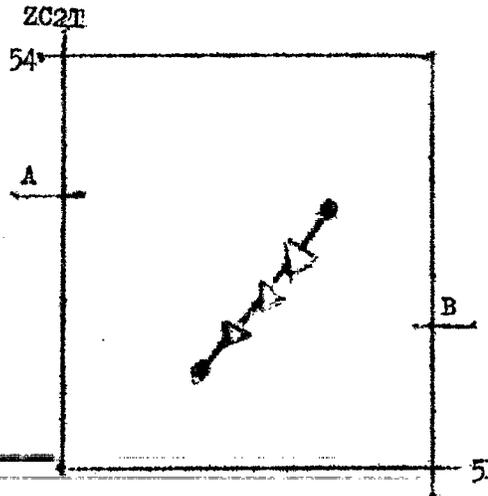
043 0 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (CAHARET) Patrol Leader: SGT. TRAVIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NPZ/FPZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc and Quan Dai Loc Valley Areas. Particular emphasis on the trail networks East of your patrolling area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Gem.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120700H; insert vic. AT792518. Extract at 151400H, vic. AT802529. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 40.1 & 32.5
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER 32.5
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) CRABTREE
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER

- Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AD (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

111
 67
 COPY NO 4 OF 15
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM. PEN.



AT811
C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

D-73

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 368-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, RVN: 080915H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet, 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 368-67

042 1 67

Unit/Call Sign: G-2-2 (GABARET) Patrol Leader: SGT. TRAVIS

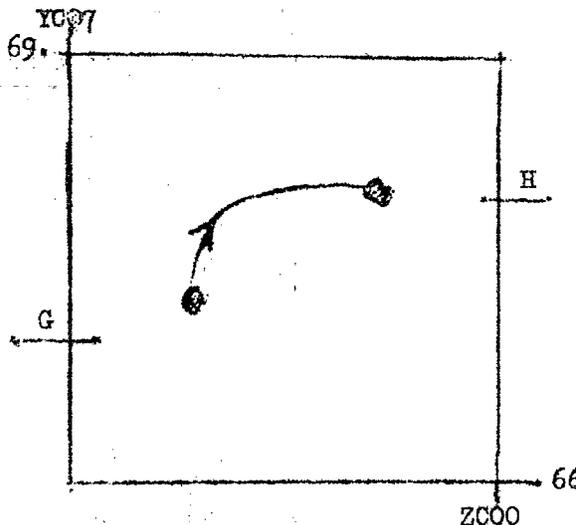
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement or possible arms infiltration thru Happy Valley; be prepared to call and adjust air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 100800H; insert via. YC979673, Extract at 131600H, via. YC993679. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0.
 Artillery: Long range Recon ptl outside arty fan
 Radio Relay: (a) DATELINE 34.0 & 35.0 until 110700H
 (b) DREADFUL 34.0 & 35.0 after 110700H

- Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

694	67
COPY NO: 1 OF 15	

1ST MAR DIV. COMM. PHEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

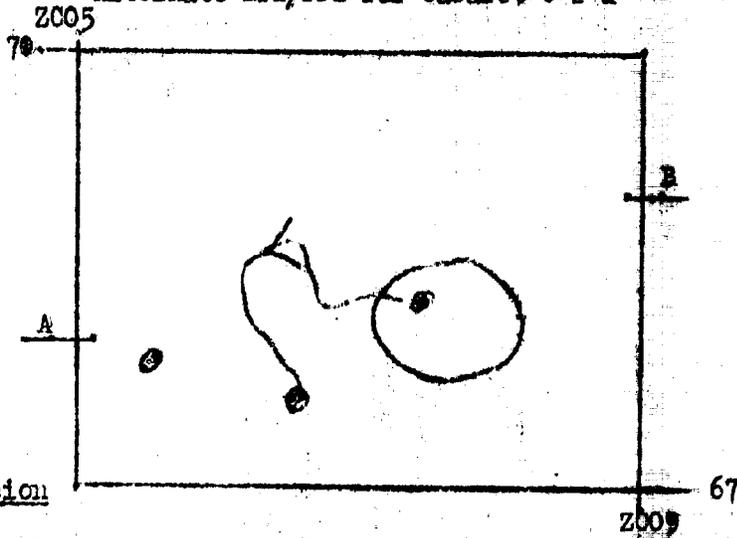
C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-73

CONFIDENTIAL

Alternate NFZ/FFZ for Cabaret C-2-2



Alternate Mission

Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration thru Happy Valley; be prepared to call and adjust air on targets of opportunity.



D-73

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Gem
 Operation Order: 368-67
 Protocol: Cabinet C-2-2
 Briefed: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640I, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 152045H Jul 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC AND QUAN DAI LOC VALLEY AREAS. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS EAST OF YOUR PATROLLING AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION GEM.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120800H/151945H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 84 HRS. WITH 11 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 123 VC. 8 FM. RESULTED IN 9 VC. KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

120920H	AT795475	EST NO VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL IN BLACK, KHAKI AND BLUE WITH PAGES CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. NO FM AIRCRAFT IN AREA.
131045H	AT827506	13 VC MOVING AROUND AREA IN BLACK, KHAKI AND WHITE WITH PACKS. NO FM NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.
131130H	AT816501	5 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK WITH PACKS. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.
131135H	AT813491	1 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN KHAKI WITH PACK. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.
131205H	AT827505	2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK WITH 1 PACK AND 1 BLACK BAG. FM CALLED 2 VC KIA. PROB.
131600H	AT833513	5 VC RESTING ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL IN BLACK AND KHAKI WITH PACKS. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.
131700H	AT808515	2 VC WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK WITH 2 PACKS AND 1 CARBINE. FM CALLED 2 VC KIA PROB.

D-74

DECLASSIFIED

- 141455H AT 044995 3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL IN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.
- 141725H AT807483 5 VC MOVING NORTH AND EAST WIDELY SCATTERED IN BLACK AND BLUE WITH MANY PACKS AND POSSIBLE MORTARS. 1 LARGE TUBE-POSSIBLY A ROCKET OR LARGE MORTAR ALSO OBSERVED. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- 141805H AT834509 14 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL IN BLACK, WHITE AND CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS. NO FM AIRCRAFT IN AREA.
- 150705H AT807518 18 VC MOVING SOUTH ON PADDY DIKE IN BLACK AND WHITE CARRYING PACKS. FM CALLED 5 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: AS DEDICTED ON MAP. A LONG BALD RIDGELINE WITH WATER TO NW.

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT793519 AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT 814532. THE ENTIRE RIDGE IS AN LZ. A WOVEN BASKET FOUND ON LZ. THIS SHOWS SOME VIETNAMESE OR VC ACTIVITY ON THE RIDGE SINCE THE LAST PATROL WAS ON IT. COMMUNICATIONS WERE ESTABLISHED WITH 3/7 IN CONSTRUCTION WITH OPERATION GEM.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY OUTSTANDING EXCEPT FOR CLEARANCE PROBLEMS.

SGT. M.R. TRAVIS
2ndPLT. CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

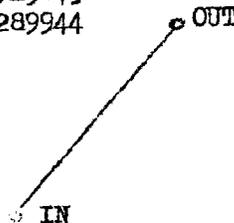
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS PATROL WAS RELIEVED IN PLACE BY PATROL DATELINE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TRAVIS	2156102	PRATER	2261726
CANFIELD	2269646	McCLELLAN	2303489
SHAAF	2259598	PORTER	2308275
VASQUEZ	2297228	GRASER	6923875
LERNER	2320071	CROWLEY	2289944

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 82
+
54



+ 50
AT 80

53

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 369-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 081430H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

042 2 67

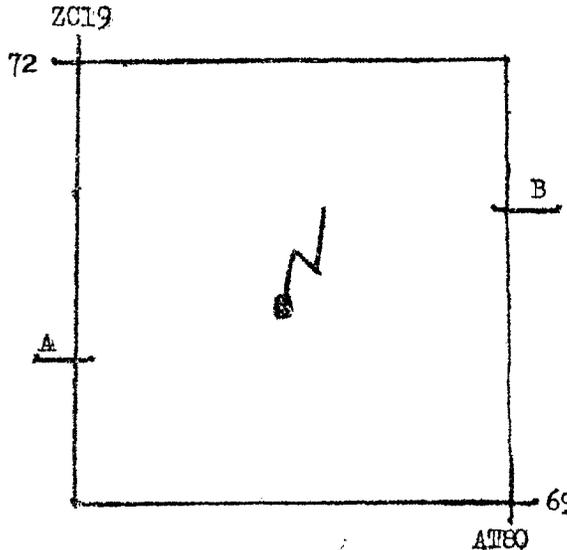
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet, 6640 IV, 6641 III, 6541 II, & 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66 Annex (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnRegOrder Mag # 369-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (DREADFUL) Patrol leader: SGT. BUTLER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Leech Valley and Happy Valley; provide radio relay from Ba Na and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 110630H; insert vic. ZC2070. Extract at 151700H, vic. ZC2070. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
695 **67**
 COPY NO 1 OF 16
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Welzamy
 C. M. WELZAMY
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500 40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-75

OPERATION GARDIAN 369-67
 PATROL: DREADFUL 1-2
 DEBRIEFER: PFC. G.D. FRITZ
 MAPS: VIETNAM, SHEET,
 6640IV, 6641III,
 6541III, 6540I

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 151400H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: SEML.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25'S; 2-292'S;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 13 CALYMORES; 1M-60mg; 2 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED HFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARVN INFILTRATION INTO BUECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM BA NA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110630H/150930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HRS. WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC FIRE MISSION CALLED, UNABLE TO FIRE DUE TO SAVA PLANE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 30'. UNDERGROWTH NOT TOO THICK. WATER IN AREA, BUT NOT ADVISED TO DRINK IT. STREAMS ON MAP OR RUNNING STREAMS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERTED AND EXTRACTED AT ZC203705. OP AT ZC201701. VERY DEFENSIVE AREA. VERY GOOD HARBOR SITES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: COULD USE GUNS FUTURE OUT.

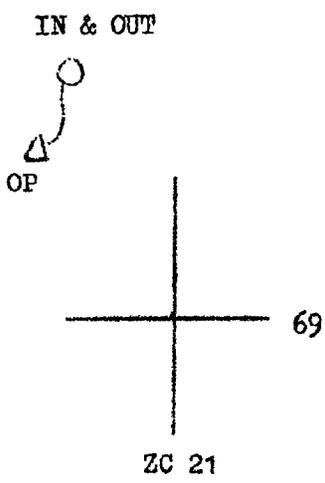
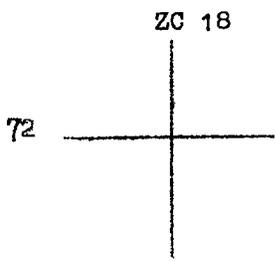
SGT. W.T. BUTLER
 1stPLT. CO. C.
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BUTLER 1518253	BEVELS 2278012
LAMPKIN 2105381	SHUMAN 2281017
FRANKS 2208480	SIROIS 2220646
SIMMONS 2283475	MATTHEWS 2264959

D-76

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 370-67

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 081505H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

042 3 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 370-67

Unit/Call Sign: G-1-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: LT. SCHREIBER

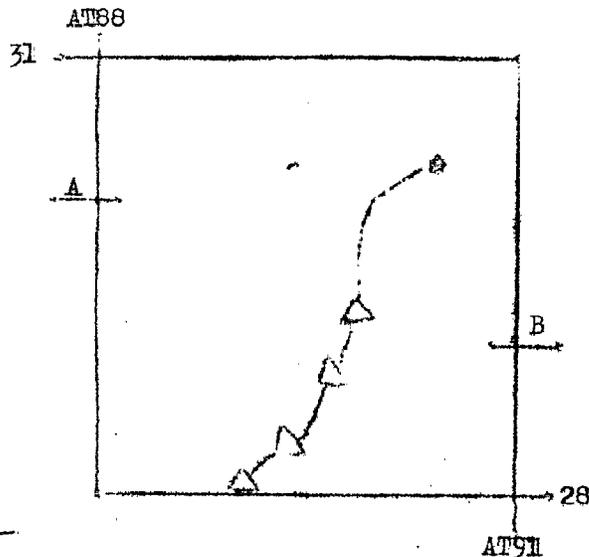
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vic. Hiep Duo Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 110700H; insert vic. AT905303. Extract at 141600H, vic. AT890280. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 40.1; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

696	67
COPY NO 1 OF 15	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 370-67
 Patrol: C-1-1 Circumstance
 Debriefed: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 141530H July 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50; 1 M-49 SCOPE; 1 BC SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER ILC; 1 M-79; 4 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE HIEP DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110750H/161315H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 401½ HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 69 VC. 6 FIRE MISSIONS AND 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN 9 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

111400H	AT941277	4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL; CARRYING TWO LARGE LOADS ON POLES, TWO VC PER LOAD; LOADS MEASURED ABOUT 4'x5' AND APPEARED TO BE QUITE HEAVY, AS THE VC SET THEM DOWN TO REST EVERY 100M OR SO; FIRE MISSION CALLED WITH UNKN RESULTS.
111445H	AT919264	2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; KHAKIS, HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
120743H	AT912263	10 VC MOVING SOUTHEAST INTO TREELINE; BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PACKS, AND 4 RIFLES; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
121115H	AT903258	1 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND LARGE PACK; NO FIRE MISSION.
121144H	AT973269	36 VC MOVED INTO HOOTCH AND TREELINE IN GROUPS OF 2 AND 3; BLK PJ'S AND PACKS; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE WHICH IGNITED UNKN QUANTITY OF SOME HIGHLY FLAMMABLE MATERIAL; FIRE BURNED WITH BRIGHT FLAME FOR ½ HOUR; NO ASSESSMENT OF VC CASUALTIES.

7-76

DECLASSIFIED

131215H AT874222 PATROL SPOTTED 2 60' SAMPANS HIDDEN UNDER CANOPY AT RIVERS EDGE; BOATS HAD SHEET METAL COVERING; CALLED AO WHO REPORTED SEVERAL MORE BOATS IN SAME AREA; AIR² STRIKE CONDUCTED RESULTING IN 4 CRAFT DESTROYED AND ONE DAMAGED; AO REPORTED AT LEAST ONE LOADED WITH BOXES; PATROL OBSERVED SEVERAL MORE SAMPANS ARRIVE IN SAME AREA APPROX. 3 HOURS LATER; SUSPECTED UNLOADING OPERATIONS IN THIS AREA, AS BOATS APPEARED TOO LARGE TO PASS SANDBAR AT VIC. AT881234.

131240H AT895255 7 VC MOVING INTO HOOTCH; BLK PJ'S, CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES AND PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

141111H AT895255 7 VC MOVING INTO HOOTCH; KHAKIS AND PACKS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROB.

141130H AT907293 PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S WALKING THE RIDGE-LINE APPROX. 300 METERS FROM THEIR EXTRACTION LZ; AIRSTRIKE CONDUCTED IN AREA, AND PATROL EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP, WITH TERRAIN, VEGETATION, AND WATER AS INDICATED ON THE MAP; GROWTH THROUGHOUT THE PATROL ROUTE AVERAGED 7' OF MIXED SCRUB AND GRASS; MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY AS THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS ONLY MODERATELY THICK.

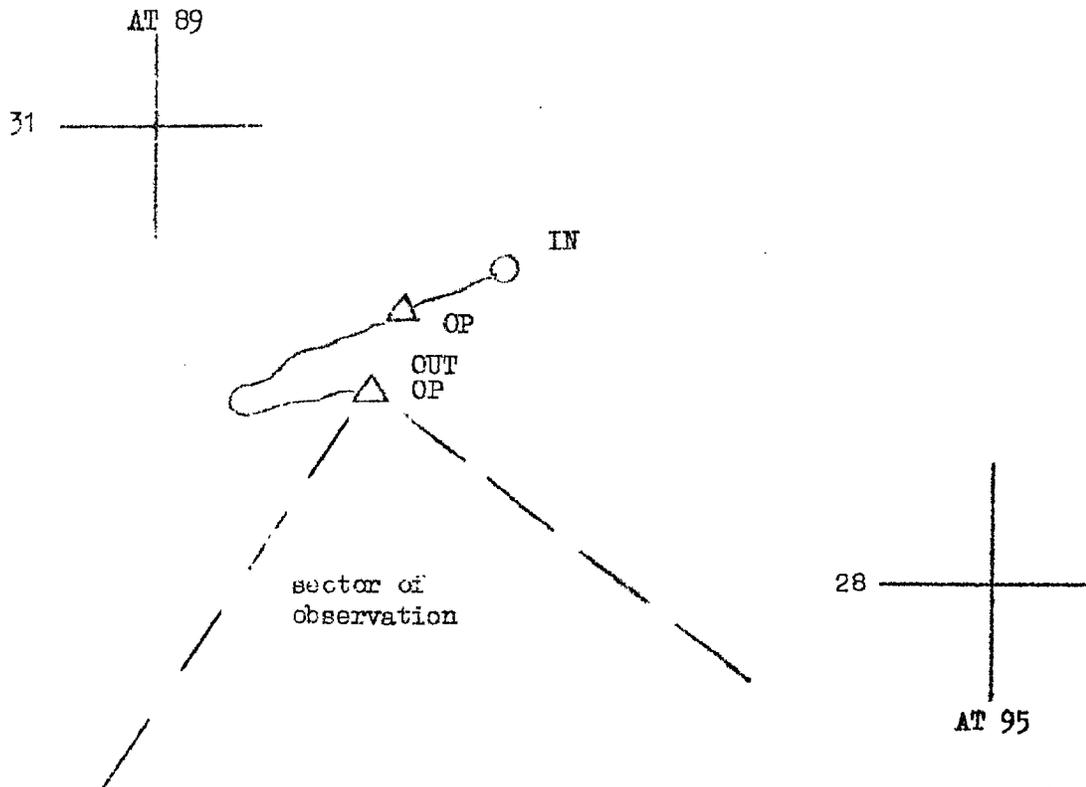
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT914301 AND EXTRACT AT906209; BOTH WERE SINGLE CE-46 ZONES.
OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. AT908298 AND AT906292 (SEE OVERLAY FOR SECTOR OF OBSERVATION). ALTHOUGH OBSERVATION WAS GOOD, THEY WERE POOR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS DUE TO A LACK OF COVER AND CONCEALMENT AND HIGH GROUND TO THE NORTH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IN GENERAL, THERE WAS A LOT OF ACTIVITY NOTICED ON THE RIVER, RUNNING BOTH UP AND DOWNSTREAM.
IT WAS NOTICED OF THE PEOPLE WORKING IN THE PADDIES, THAT THEY WERE MOSTLY MEN; THE PATROL SAW ALMOST NO WOMEN OR CHILDREN IN THE FIELDS, WHICH IS UNUSUAL. THE VC, WHEN WALKING WITH PACKS OR RIFLES, WOULD ALWAYS MOVE AT DOUBLE TIME WHEN CROSSING OPEN AREAS TO AVOID OBSERVATION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD, EVEN AT THIS MAXIMUM RANGE.
- LT. K.D. SCHREIBER
1st PLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SCHREIBER, 0100653
ROTZOLL, 2082515
RUDD, 2114090
PIPPILL, 2129616

GUINN, 2217747
WOLLARY, 2288405
NARRON, 2300545
VILLANUEVA, 3540532

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 371-67

Copy ___ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 101835H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 371-67

042 4 67

Unit/Call Sign: 52F (BRISBANE) Patrol Leader: CPL. BERECKY

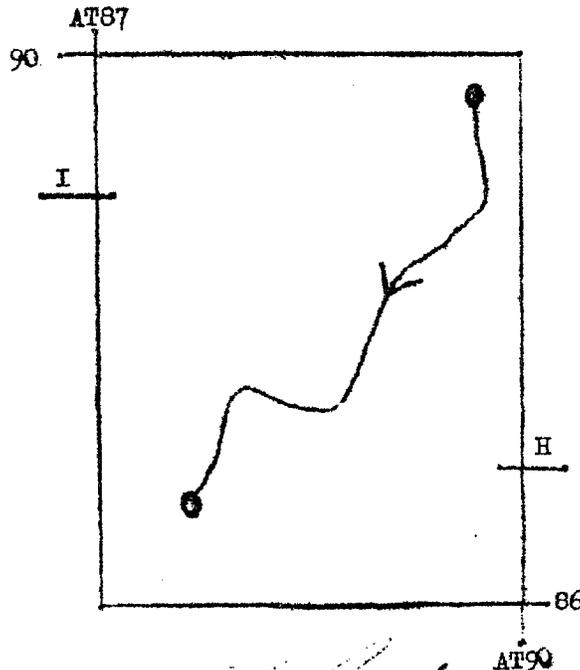
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and arms infiltration into Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120700H; insert by rappelling vic. AT898898. Extract at 151700H, vic. AT878867. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

705	67
COPY NO	3 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C.M. Welzant

C. M. WELZANT
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 371-67
 PATROL: BRISBANE 5-
 DEBRIEFER: WFC G.D. PRITZ
 MAPS: 6641 III

1ST RECON
 DA NANG, RVN
 PG 161030H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6ENL. IUSN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC25'S;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CLAYMORES; 1M-79; 1 7x50;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND ARMS INFILTRATION INTO ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121005H/160900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 105 HRS. WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AT LEAST 6 ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM ELEPHANT VALLEY. NO FM CALLED BY THE PATROL BUT OP AT DONG DEM WAS INFORMED AND HANDLED SITUATION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

132330H AT860859 PATROL SPOTTED FLASHES FROM POSSIBLE ROCKETS. INFORMED OP AT DONG DEM. NO FM (DONG DEM CALLED FM).

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS CANOPY, SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 60' HIGH. FUTURE ON DOWN TRAIL IT THINS OUT TO 12' HIGH. STREAM AT893874 IS DRY. ALL OTHER STREAMS HAVE WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT898888 GOOD FOR 1 CH-46 AT RIDGELINE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT875868 GOOD FOR 10 CH-46'S. GOOD OP VIC. AT881867. WELL USED TRAILS ON MAP. WELL USED TRAILS BY STREAM IN VALLEY (SEE OVERLAY). ONE 105mm DUD IN VIC. AT877865.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GOOD EXTRACTING LZ ZONES FOR 2 CH-46'S. POSSIBLE HARBOR SITES. VC ARE PROBABLY MOVING THROUGH AT NIGHT. MANY WOOD CUTTERS IN AREA.

D-80

DECLASSIFIED

1. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

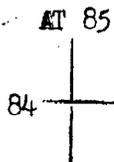
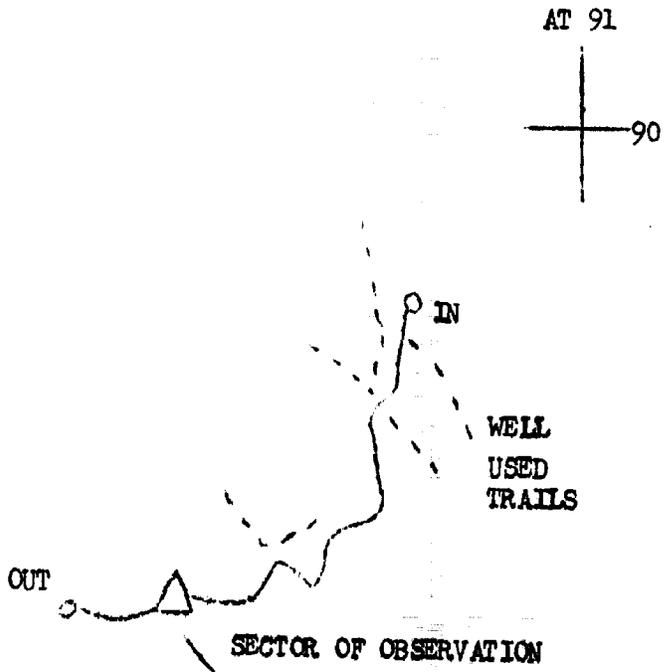
CPL. BORECKY
5th PLT. 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

2. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

3. PATROL MEMBERS:

BORECKY	2168645	COMBS	2316267
GARDNER	2777001	BINGHAM	2314860
DOBSON	2266432	STRUBECK	9972448
BEJINSKI	2199984		

PATROL REPORT



S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 372-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 101900H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

042 5 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6613 III & 6540 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 372-67

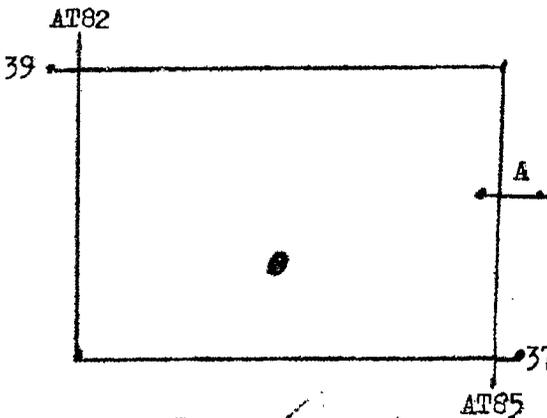
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (CRABTREE) Patrol Leader: SGT. THOMAS

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine Area and routes of access along the Song Tra Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the Eastern entrance to Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120800H; insert vic. AT837378. Extract at 180830H, vic. AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 40.1
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

706	67
COPY NO 40/15	



C. M. Welzant

C. M. WELZANT
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 372-67
Patrol Order: Crabtree B-2-2
Debriefed: Sgt. E.S. Waters
Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
E7014; Sheet 664011

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
181230H Jul 67

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 ERC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 CLAYMORES, 1 M-79, 1 M-60 MG
2. MISSION: BLANKENSHIF O.P.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111900H/181000H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 169 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. S.E. THOMAS
B-2-2 CRABTREE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

THOMAS, S.E.	2149845	COWELL, D.F.	2296178
CARLISLE, W.T.	2247580	KITZKE, R.F.	2286388
BARREIRO, M.	2169268	ROCK, B.E.	7886123
BOWERS, F.F.	2258893	JOHNSON, R.	2320156
SMITH, M.A.	2168419	MECCA, A.J.	2228514

2-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 373-67

Copy _____ 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 101950H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

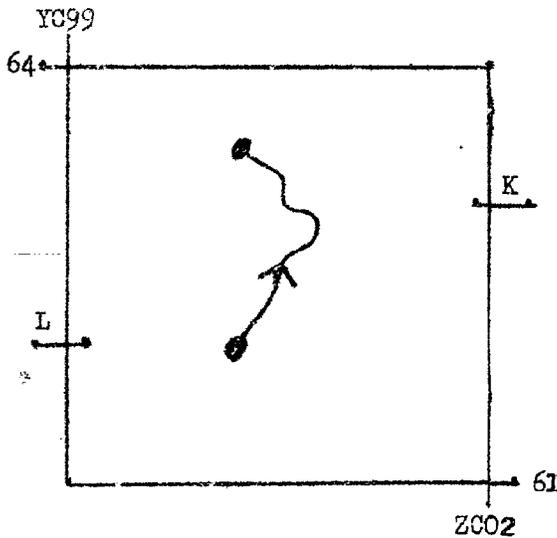
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO 23800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 373-67

42 6 67

Unit/Call Sign: D-3-2 (GLASSMATE) Patrol Leader: CPL. LANDRY

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect suspected VC routes of access into Happy Valley. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks East of Hill 774 and within Happy Valley; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120900H; insert vic. ZC002620. Extract at 151530H, vic. ZC003634. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Survival Freq. UHF 250.7
 Artillery: Long range Recon ptl outside arty fan
 Radio Relay: (a) DREADFUL
 (b) COVENTRY

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 67 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 15
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction



Operation Order: 373-67
 Patrol: Classmate D-3-2
 Detachment: Lt. N.M. St. Clair
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 151915H Jul 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER LMG, 1 M79, 4 M18 CLAYMORES,
1 M-14 W/76
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC ROUTES OF ACCESS THRU HAPPY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS EAST OF HILL 774 AND WITHIN HAPPY VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND DIRECT AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121045H/151830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH 4 CONTACTS RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA(CONF) AND 1 VC/NVA KIA(PROB). 1 USMC WIA(3 TIMES IN 3 SEPARATE FIRE FIGHTS. ONCE SERIOUS, BUT HE STILL WALKED TO THE IZ- CPL. HALL), 2 USMC WIA MINOR AND 1 USMC NBC FROM A FALL(MED EVAC).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

140940H ZCO04623 3 VC/NVA AND PATROL SPOTTED EACH OTHER SIMULTANEOUSLY. THE VC RAN TO THE NORTH. 1 VC HAD KHAKI TROUSERS. THEY MAY HAVE BEEN SETTING IN AMBUSH, BUT THE PATROL CAME UP BEHIND THEM.

151035H ZCO05625 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 6 VC/NVA MOVING FROM THE SOUTH AND UNKNOWN NUMBER FROM THE EAST IN MIXED KHAKI AND BLACK WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND M79. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED FOR UH-1E'S. 1 USMC WIA MINOR. UH-1E'S MADE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE RUNS AND PATROL CONTINUED ON MISSION.

151600H ZCO01619 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH AT LEAST 3 VC/NVA CREEPING UP FROM THE SOUTH. 1 VC HAD A FRENCH 9MM MAT-49 SUBMACHINE GUN. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, BROKE CONTACT ON MISSION. 3 USMC WIA (1 SERIOUS).

151615H ZCO04619 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH AT LEAST 3 VC/NVA FROM 20 FEET TO THE WEST. VC/NVA EITHER HAD GRENADES OR M79. IN ADDITION TO AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. 2 VC/NVA KIA(CONF), 1 VC/NVA

DECLASSIFIED

KIA(PROB) AND 1 USMC WIA. THIS WAS THE 3RD WOUND FOR THIS MARINE ON THIS PATROL(HALL). EXTRACT HELO'S ARRIVED AND PATROL EXTRACTED. FIXED WING WAS ON STATION , BUT IT IS UNKNOWN IF AN AIR STRIKE WAS CONDUCTED.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH CANOPY UP TO 70 FEET HIGH. ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 30 FEET HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZCOO4619 IN A 2 OH-46 ZONE. THE PREP FIRES ON LZ STARTED A FIRE THAT BURNT OFF THE AREA. 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS SIMILAR TO GRENADES AND 2 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS WENT OFF IN THE FIRE. THESE MAY HAVE BEEN BOOBY TRAPS ON LZ(USED TWICE RECENTLY). WHILE RUNNING AWAY FROM THE FIRE, 1 USMC(MCCLELLAN) FELL AND HURT HIS SHOULDER AND WAS MED EVACED. COMMUNICATIONS ARE A PROBLEM IF IN DEFILADE TO BA NA. THE WHOLE AREA TO THE WEST OF THE HAD FRESH FOOTPRINTS NOTICED DURING EXTRACTION. THE VC/NVA PROBABLY WERE TRACKING THE PATROL SINCE INSERTION. A CONCRETE MARKER 14" x 9" IS ON THE LZ. HILL 724 IS A GOOD O.P. TO THE SOUTH EAST. MANY OLD RUSTY CANS FOUND THERE ALSO.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA 3 TIMES(ONCE SERIOUS) AND 2 USMC WIA MINOR. 2 VC/NVA KIA(CONF) AND 1 VC/NVA KIA(PROB).
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR WIA'S.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT USE W.P. FOR PREP FIRES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UH-1E'S-- OUTSTANDING

CPL. LANDRY
CLASSMATE D-3-2
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: SEE CONSULATE AND CHALKSTONE'S PATROL REPORTS IN SAME AREA. SIMILAR CONTACTS.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LANDRY, D.J.	2098154	MCCLELLAN, L.N.	2302290
HALL, R.L.	2111084	BAILEY,	2295887
ORTEGA, J.R.	2238338	PEROT, J.L.	2172569
SMITH, J.D.	2136570	CROUT, J.C.	6994841

PATROL OVERLAY

YC99
64 +



+ 61
ZC02

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 374-67

Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 102010H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

042 7 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 374-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-1 (COVENTRY) Patrol Leader: SGT. STRAETER

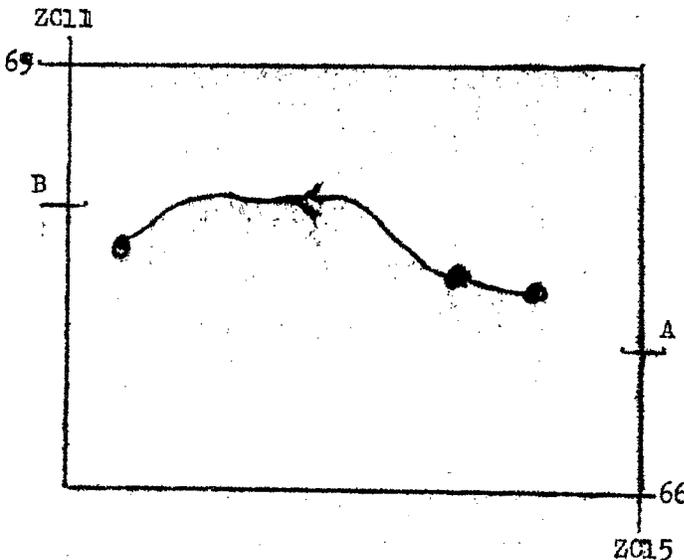
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration thru Happy Valley; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 120800H; insert vic. ZC144674. Extract at 151630H, vic. ZC114677. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: Long range Recon ptl outside arty fan
 Radio Relay: (a) DREADFUL
 (b) CLASSMATE

Distributions: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 1st Mar Recon FSCC
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

- (1)
- (2)
- (1)
- (4)
- (1)

708	67
COPY NO 3 OF 15	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Weizant
 C. M. WEIZANT
 By direction

D-#85

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 4-67
Patrol: C-2-1 Coventry
Debriefed: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
151945H July 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH HAPPY VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND DIRECT AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121015H/151830H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

121130H ZC1469 HELO PILOT REPORTED TO PATROL THAT FIXED WING HAD TAKEN FIRE FROM NORTH OF THE LZ JUST PRIOR TO INSERTION.
 - B. TERRAIN: HILLY, WITH THICK UNDERBRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 15' HIGH; THERE IS SOME CANOPY UP TO 75' HIGH AS WELL. WATER WAS FOUND IN ALL GULLIES.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. ZC142675 AND EXTRACT VIC. ZC115678; BOTH ZONES SUITABLE FOR A SINGLE CH-46. 2 OP'S WERE USED VIC. ZC135677 AND 115678, BUT BOTH WERE POOR.

THE PATROL FOUND ONE UNMAPPED TRAIL WHICH WAS 3' WIDE AND IMPROVED WITH HANDRAILS (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY). THERE ARE ALSO MANY BANANA AND OTHER FRUIT BEARING TREES IN THE AREA IN ADDITION TO MANY CULTIVATED FIELDS IN THE VALLEY TO THE SOUTH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL FOUND LEACHES AND MOSQUITOES TO BE A PROBLEM IN THE AREA, AND PLENTY OF INSECT REPELLENT IS RECOMMENDED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

D-86

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. D.R. STRAETER
2nd PLT. CO. C
PATROL LEADER

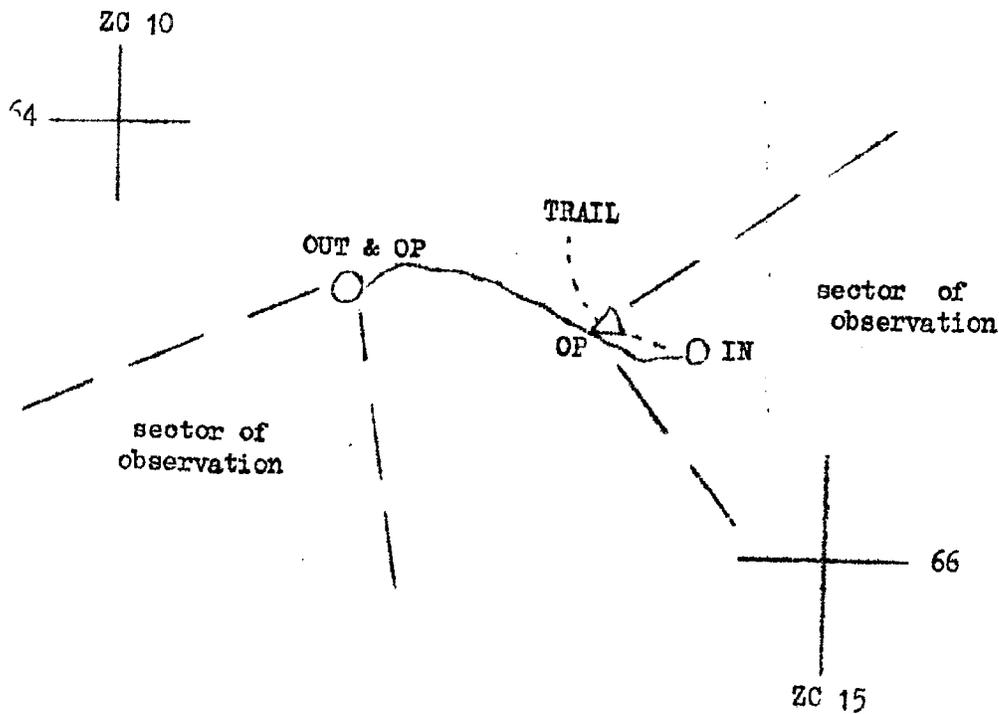
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

STRAETER, 1366270
JAMES, 2223849
ROLLO, 2250179
PRICE, 2283691

DAVIS, 2128858
KMETYK, 2006039
RAY, 2150805
PETERSON, 9189137

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 375-67

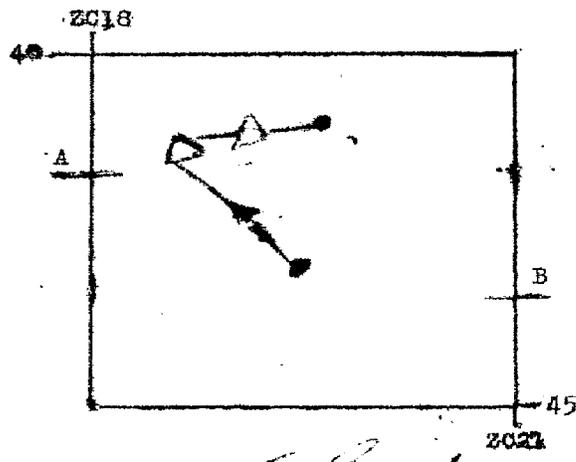
Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 121000H July 1967

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV & 6540 I **42 8 67**
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "C" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 375-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (CREWCUT) Patrol Leader: GYSGT HALL

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley Area. Particular emphasis on the trail networks East of your patrolling area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity, in support of Operation Gem.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 121000H; insert via ZC197462. Extract at 151430H, via ZC198474. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 40.1; 3/7 Crepe Myrtle 66.2
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 (c) STANLEY LOCKER 32.5
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) BAGSHAW & CRABTREE

- Distributions (1)
 (2)
 Div (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

709	67
COPY NO 4 OF 15	
1ST MAR DIV. CAM PER.	

C. M. Weizant
 C. M. WEIZANT
 By direction

D-87

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DS

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

Operation Gem
 Operation Order: 375-67
 Patrol: Crewcut C-3-2
 Debriefer: Lt. E.M. St. Clair
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 152030H Jul 67

PATROL REPORT

C-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M18 CLAYMORES, 1 M79, 1 M60 MG,
1 M14 W/M76
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS EAST OF YOUR PATROLLING AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION GEM.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120730H/151945H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 84 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 8 VC. NO FM. TOO CLOSE TO PATROL. THE PATROL WAS RELIEVED IN PLACE BY PATROL HATEFUL.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

151820H ZC198473 8 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL 20 FEET FROM LISTENING POST IN BLACK AND GREEN CARRYING WPNS. (1 WAS AN AK-47) NO FM. TOO CLOSE TO PATROL.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 30 FEET HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER AS SHOWN ON THE MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC194465 IN A CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC198474 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. TRAIL FOUND NOT ON THE MAP (SEE OVERLAY). VC WERE SIGHTED ON THIS TRAIL. NO GOOD O.P.'S FOUND ON PATROL ROUTE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE LOTS OF WATER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

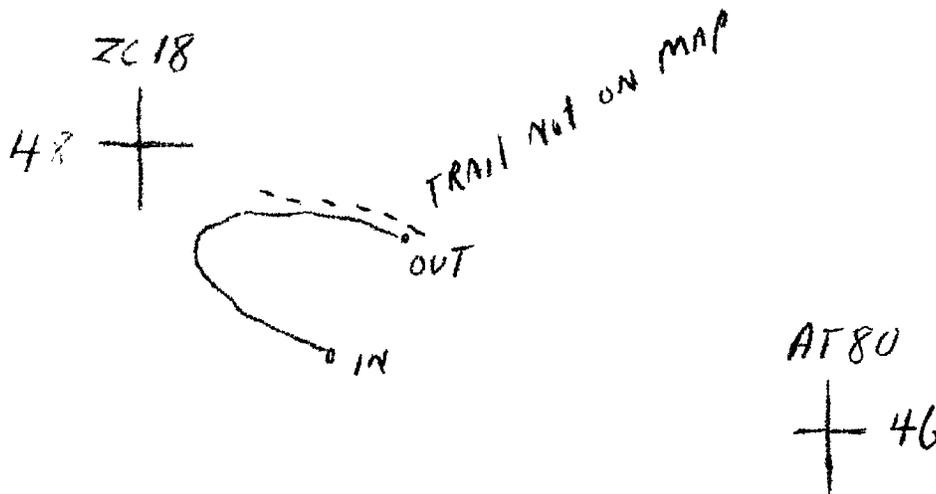
GY/SGT. HALL
CREWCUT C-3-2
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

HALL, R.W.	1365314	JUDY, A.J.	2304365
WHITNEY, J.S.	2201733	CORMIER, J.	B102021
WILSON, P.	2169680	GIRVIN, J.L.	2291446
REASON, J.P.	2172165	PARKER, W.R.	2173035
PODSCHELNE, L.E.	2190747		

PATROL REPORT



D-88

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 376-67

Copy 5-3 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 111530H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I & II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 376-67

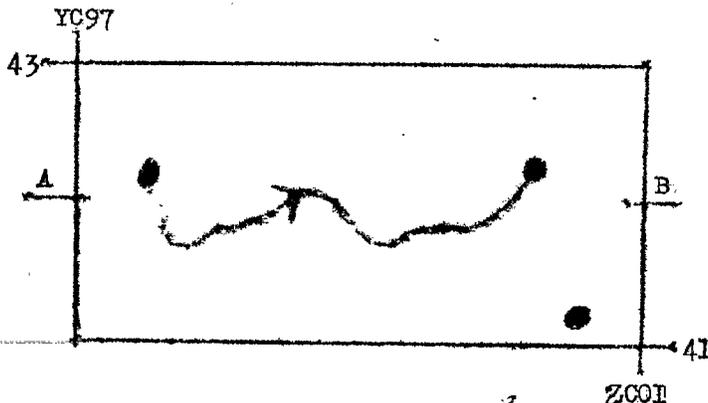
042 9 67

Unit/Call Sign: D-3-1 (ANTIFREEZE) Patrol Leader: GYSGT. CANNON

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect suspected VC routes of access along the Song Cai River Valley Area; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution: Depart LZ FINCH 121030H; insert via. YC975423. Extract at 151400H, via. ZCOQ3423. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 35.0, 34.0 & 32.5
 UHF Survival Freq. 246.8
 Artillery: (a) Long range Recon ptl outside arty fan
 Radio Relay: (a) CRABTREE 36.4
 (b) DREADFUL 35.0 & 34.0
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER 32.5

Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

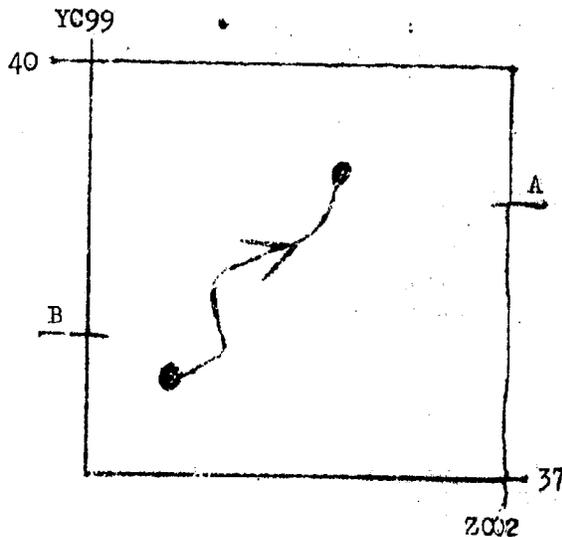
1ST RECON BN SAC FILES
 710 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 5
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction
 DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Alternate NFZ/FFZ for ~~Antiruse~~ D-3-1



Alternate Mission

Conduct a clandestine reconnaissance and surveillance mission within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect suspected VC routes of access along the Song Cai River Valley Area; be prepared to call and direct air on targets of opportunity.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 376-67
 PATROL: ANTI-FREEZE D-3
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E. M. STCLAIR
 MAPS: VIETNAM, SHEET 6540 I&II

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 141430H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10ENL. 1USN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1RT-10A; 1 7x50;
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4M-18 CLAYMORE; 1 35mm CAMERA WITH TELESCOPIC LENS;
 1 STONER IMG.; 1M-79; 1 CLIMBING ROPE; TREE CLIMBERS;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT SUSPECTED VC ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG CAT RIVER VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND DIRECT AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121045H/141330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 51 HRS. WITH 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 18 VC. NO ARTY FM'S DUE TO RANGE. UPON EXTRACTION THE PATROL WAS FIRED AT FROM THE SW 1 AIR STRIKE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:	120905H	YC983424	2 VC WALKING EAST ON TRAIL IN KHAKI AND BLK. CARRYING 2 WPNS. (ONE A U.S. CARBINE).
	130920H	YC983424	2 VC. WALKING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND WPNS (ONE A U.S. CARBINE).
	131050H	YC983424	10 VC. MOVING WEST ON TRAIL IN GREY AND KHAKI POSSIBLY HUNTING FOR PATROL. VC. CARRIED PACKS, AND RIFLES AND WERE TALKING BACK AND FORTH TO EACH OTHER.
	131110H	YC983424	4 VC. MOVING EAST ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES.
	131805H	YC9810	PATROL HEARD 1 SHOT.
	140830H	YC9839	PATROL HEARD 2 SHOTS.
	141205H	YC982427	UPON EXTRACTION PATROL HAD AIRCRAFT RUN AIR STRIKE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATION VIC. YC. 984423. EXTRACT HELO'S. RECEIVED AUTO S/A FIRE FROM SW VIC. YC986423. AT THE SAME TIME VC. VOICES HEARD ON THE RADIO, EFFECTIVELY CUTTING OUT COMMUNICATIONS WITH THE HELICOPTERS. AIR STRIKE CONTINUED ON EN LOCATION AFTER EXTRACT.

D-790

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP AND MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK SHRUBS AND VINES. CANOPY UP TO 80' HIGH AND MANY LARGE ROCKS IN THE AREA. PREP. FIRE ON THE AREA PRIOR TO INSERTION STARTED A LARGE FIRE WHICH BURNED OF SOME OF THE UNDERGROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. YC975424 IN A LCH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. YC982427 IN A I CH-46 ZONE. OTHER LZ'S WERE CLEARED IN THIS AREA BY THE FIRE. VIC. YC005414, YC974423, ARE GOOD LZ'S. ALSO AN LZ FOR EXTRACT ONLY VIC. YC999429. BRUSH CAN BE EASILY CLEARED FROM THIS AREA.

2 GOOD OP'S FOUND VIC. YC983433 (THIS ONE REQUIRES A ROPE TO GET TO) AND YC982429. (SEE SECTOR OF OBSERVATION).

THE TRAIL ON THE MAP EXIST AND ALL THE SIGHTINGS WERE MADE ON IT. (SEE OVERLAY).

PICTURES TAKEN WITH TELEPHOTO LENS WILL BE TWO TO G-2. MANY MONKEYS, APES, CATS AND POSSIBLE TIGERS IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 MAN RAN A HIGH FEVER AND PATROL EVACUATED. HIS DIAGNOSIS WAS MALARIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE TRAIL IS BEING USED AS AN INFILTRATION ROUTE. B-52 STRIKES RECOMMENDED IN THIS AREA. FUTURE PATROLS TAKE CLIMBING ROPE AND TREE CLIMBERS.

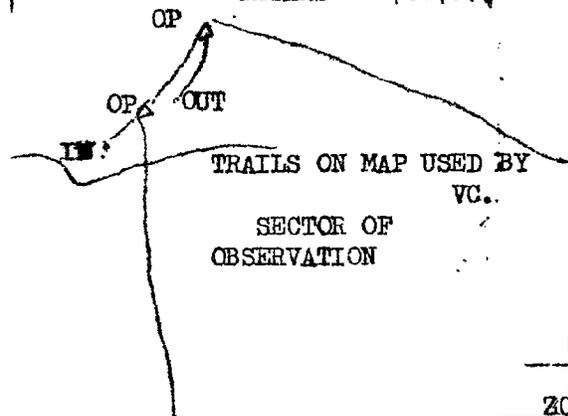
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR GOOD

GY/SGT. CANNON
3rd PLT. CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS WAS ONE OF THE MORE SUCCESSFUL PATROLS IN THIS AREA. THE MOVEMENT ON THE TRAIL AND THE VC RADIO INTERFERENCE ARE SIGNIFICANT.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CANNON	1168363	YC 97	DUNCAN	2237647
HESS	2034566		FISH	2235812
RATLIFF	2154349	44	BACKMAN	2123801
MILLER	2305851		RIZZO	2279838
LITTLE	2315605		PETERS	7887017



S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 377-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 121620H July 6,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & IV **0 4 3 1 6 7**
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 377-67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (DUTCH OVEN) Patrol Leader: LT. BADGER

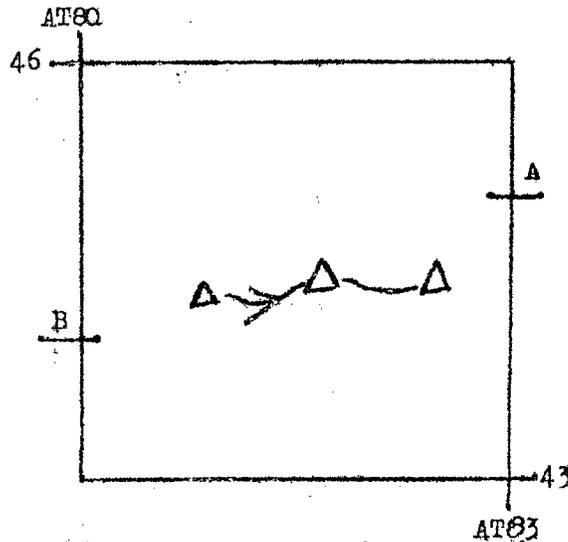
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NPZ/FPZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley Area. Particular emphasis on the trail networks North of your patrolling area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Gem.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 140730H; insert vic. AT809444. Extract at 171600H, vic. AT925445. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistical Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 40.1
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) CRABTREE

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCG (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

712	67
COPY NO	4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Weizant
 C. M. WEIZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-#91

OPERATION GEM
 OPERATION ORDER: 377-67
 PATROL: DUTCHOVEN B-2-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT. E.M. STCLAIR
 MAPS: 664011LARD IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 171815H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1OFF. 1OENL. 1USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC25'S; 2 7x50; 1M-49;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60MG; 1 STONER IEG; 1M-79; 4M-18 CLAYMORES;
1-12 GAGE SHOTGUN
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS NORTH OF YOUR PATROLLING AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION GEM.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140900H/171545H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HRS. WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 13 VC. 4 ARTY FM'S RESULTED IN 5 VC. KIA PROB. THE PATTERN OF MOVEMENT WAS NORTH AND EAST.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

141255H	AT806462	1 LARGE VC. MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK CARRYING A PACK. FM CALLED RESULTS UNKNOWN.
141500H	AT806461	2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL IN BLACK WITH 1 PACK. FM CALLED WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.
151215H	AT807464	2 VC MOVING EAST ON PADDY DIKE IN BLACK CARRYING 1 RIFLE AND 1 PACK. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
151800H	AT811465	8 LARGE VC MOVING NORTHEAST INTO HUT IN BLACK WITH 6 PACKS AND 6 RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH 5 VC KIA PROB. AND 2 HUTS DESTROYED.
 - B. TERRAIN: HILLY WITH 10' SCRUB GROWTH. NO WATER IN AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT809444 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT812448 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE. ALSO A GOOD OP (SEE SECTOR OF OBSERVATION) OTHER OP'S VIC. AT806442 AND AT809444, THESE ARE NOT VERY DEFENDABLE. DUE TO TERRAIN AND VEGETATION. TRAIL NOT ON MAP (SEE OVERLAY) WAS 2' WIDE AND NOT WELL USED. VIC. AT811467 PATROL FOUND 2 7.62MM RUSSIAN RIFLES

D-42

DECLASSIFIED

CARTRIDGE CASES (GHICOM CARBINE TYPE 53 USES THESE).
(50) .30 CAL. M1 CARTRIDGE CASES (1 LIVE ROUND)
(10) .30 CAL. CARBINE CASES.

THESE INDICATE A GROUP OF VC FIRING AT A PAST RECON PATROL BUT SCARED OFF BY THE PATROL OR SUPPORTING ARMS AS VC USUALLY POLICE UP THEIR BRASS.

PATROL HAD COM AND CORRINATED SIGHTINGS WITH 3/7 (OPERATION GEM)

VIC. AT809452 AND RADIUS OF 200 METERS PATROL NOTICED CULTIVATED AREA TO INCLUDE A RICE PADDY, UNKNOWN TYPE OF VEGETABLE AND BANANA TREES.

IN THE AFTERNOON CIVILIAN TRAFFIC OBSERVED IN PADDY AREA TO NORTH ALWAYS MOVING EAST.

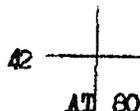
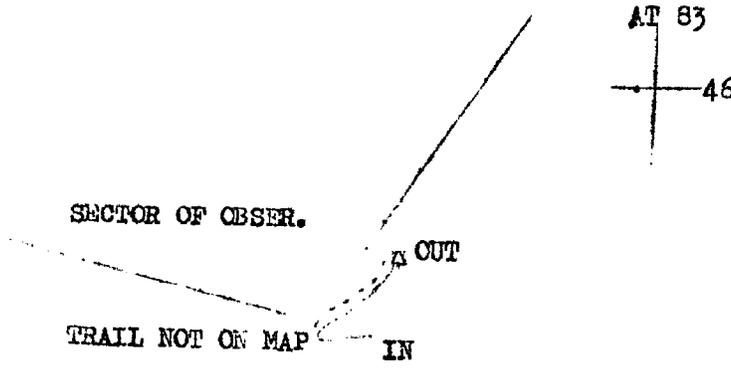
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD BUT THIRSTY
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE LOTS OF WATER
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY. WAS OUTSTANDING

LT. P.R. BADGER
2nd PVT. B. CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BADGER	0100025	RODRIGUEZ	2192982	HAUSAUR	2288984
THIBLEN	2114100	EARP	2098723	WOODIER	2216530
GUGICH	2217826	NELSON	2267456	HOLMBECK	2257364
TRIANA	2243982	BELL	2191203	HIGHUM	7697559



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 378-67

Copy of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 1130830H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV, 6641 III, 6541 II, & 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 378-67

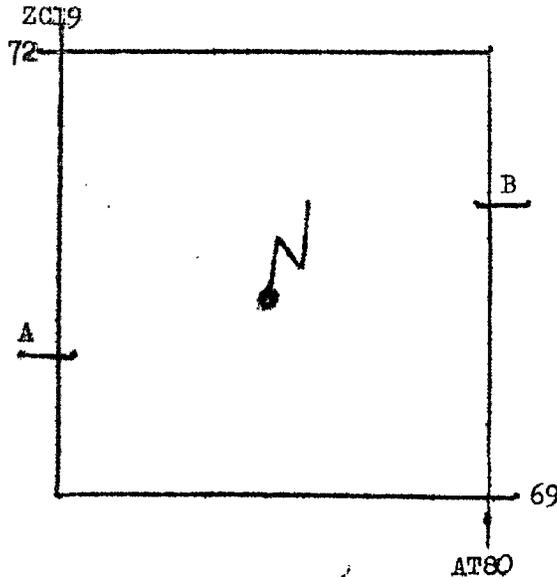
043 3 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (EYELET) Patrol Leader: LT. McBRIDE

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Leoch Valley and Happy Valley; provide radio relay from Ba Na and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 150700H; insert vic. ZC2070. Extract at 19UNK, vic. ZC2070. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4

- Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 24Bn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
7 14 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 16
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



7 14 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 16
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

7 14 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 16
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

G. M. Welzant
 G. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 5-43

Operation Recos
 Operation Order: 378-67
 Patrol: S-3-1 Eyelet
 Debriefer: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheets 6640 IV,
 6641 III, 6541 III, 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 DaNang, RVN
 28 July 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SEIZ, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OEF, 9 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 RC-292; 1 7x50.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60 MG; 1 M-79; 11 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM BA NA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150930H/271530H.
4. ROUTE: N/A; PATROL OCCUPIED POSITION APPROX. 300m EAST OF THE MAIN HOTEL VIC. ZC209705.
5. THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 294 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 7 VC; ONE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

161225H ZC175655 7 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS OPEN AREA; BLK PJ'S, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM BUT COULD NOT ADJUST EFFECTIVELY DUE TO FOG.
 - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE ON THE TENNIS COURT AT THE NORTHERN END OF THE HOTEL VIC. ZC209705. THE DAMAGE DONE BY ARTILLERY AT ONE TIME HAS BEEN REPAIRED BY THE INFANTRY.

AT 161900H, THE PATROL HEARD VOICES AND CHOPPING SOUNDS AND ESTIMATED IT TO BE AT LEAST 20 PERSONS VIC. ZC209704. THE AREA WAS CHECKED OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: ONLY FAIR, DUE TO THE LENGTH OF TIME SPENT IN THE FIELD.

DECLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT A UNIT THE SIZE OF A REGION PATROL NOT ATTEMPT TO HARBOUR IN THE MAIN HOTEL BECAUSE OF ITS SIZE; ONE OF THE SMALLER AND MORE OUT OF THE WAY CHALETS IS BETTER SUITED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD.

LT. C.P. McBRIDE
3rd FLT, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

McBRIDE, 0100473
SLEEPER, 2249559
SMOLEN, 2197156
SIMPKINS, 2283945
PRINDLE, 2288006

WOLF, 2109218
RIVENBARK, 2308276.
LEONARD, 2304937
OWEN, 2313561
JOHNSON, 3509089
BYRNE, 2075475

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPER. RECON ORDER # 379-67

Copy ___ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DL NLNG, RVN: 130830E July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 664E III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 379-67

043 4 67

Unit Call Sign: 42F (CHALKSTONE) Patrol Leader: LT. TORRES

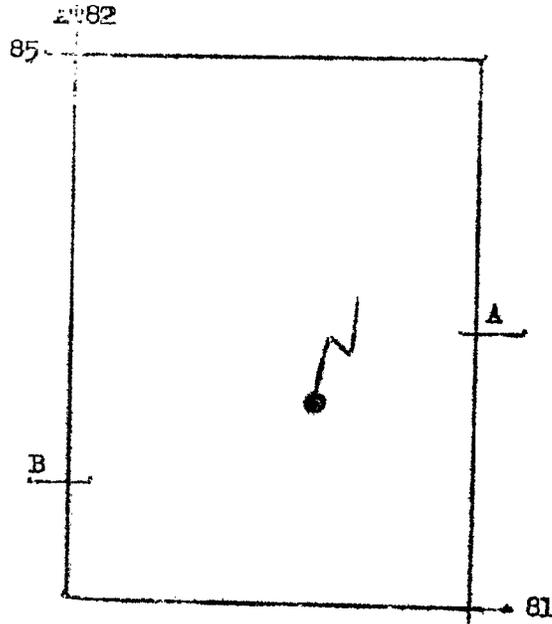
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration thru Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 140800H; insert vlc. AT837827. Extract at 200830H, vlc. AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

- Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 DivAO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

715	67
COPY NO	3 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS

C. N. Welzant
 C. N. WELZANT
 By direction
 CONFIDENTIAL
 8. #75
 DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 379-67
 Patrol: 42F Chalkstone
 Debriefed: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 210845H July 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF; 11 EN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-47; 1 M-48,
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140800H/201830H.
4. ROUTE: N/A.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 178½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF APPROX. 50 VCS, AND ONE INSTANCE WHEN 4 POSSIBLE ROCKET EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

151900H	AT845845	PATROL HEARD 4 EXPLOSIONS WHICH THEY BELIEVED TO BE ROCKETS; THERE HAD BEEN NO FRIENDLY ARTILLERY FIRING AT THE TIME.
161525H	AT883813	PATROL OBSERVED 50 PEOPLE MOVING EAST ON TRAIL INTO FOOTHILLS AT 0800; AT 1600 THE SAME PEOPLE RETURNED TO THE VILLE VIC. AT 903818. THIS WAS A DAILY OCCURANCE.
 - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PRIOR TO GOING TO THIS OP, THE PATROL LEADER SHOULD CHECK THE ORDNANCE INVENTORY THERE; ALSO, ORDNANCE SHOULD BE PROTECTED FROM THE ELEMENTS.

D-96

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

LT. TORRES
4th PLT, 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THERE HAVE BEEN PREVIOUS LARGE SIGHTINGS OF PEOPLE MADE IN THE AREA NOTED ABOVE; SUSPECT THAT THEY MAY BE CARRIERS FOR THE VC.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TORRES,	093488	PATTERSON,	1958695
LAWTON,	1938835	McEVOY,	2163058
GARCIA,	2241577	BALLEY,	2106316
WOLFE,	2030387	GRACE,	2147178
MORRIS,	2174375	REDDING,	2901915
CORBET,	2178090	BRADY,	2212492

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 380-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, RVN: 130900H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

043 5 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BrOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "C" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BrFragOrder Msg # 380-67

Unit Call Sign: B-3-1 (DATELINE) Patrol Leader: LT. YOUNG

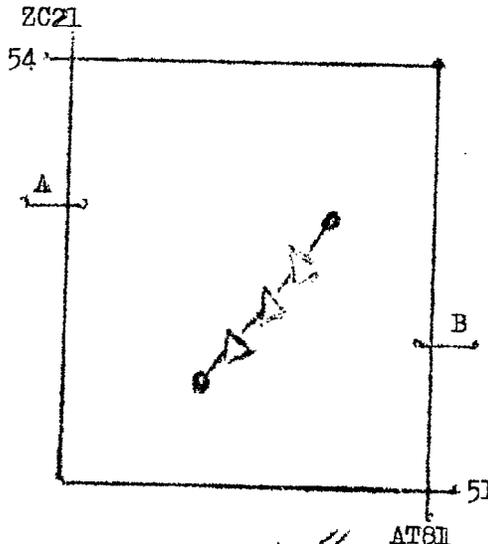
- Situation. (a) See current INFSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc and Quan Dai Loc Valley Areas. Particular emphasis on the trail networks East of your patrolling area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Gem.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 151400H; insert vic. AT802529. Extract at 181530H, vic. AT793517. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 40.1 & 32.5
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45-CORKLEG "K" 57.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER 32.5
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) CRABTREE
 (c) STANLEY LOOKER

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

716	67
COPY NO 3 OF 15	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS

C. M. Weitzner
 C. M. WEITZNER
 CONFIDENTIAL
 DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION GEM
 Operation Order: 500-67
 Patrol: B-3-1 Dateline
 Debriefed: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014 Sheets 6640 IV, 6540 I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 181800H July 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 EN, 1 USN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 1 7x50; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG; 12 CLAYMORES; HELMETS, BODY ARMOR AND SANDBAGS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC AND QUAN DAI LOS VALLEY AREAS. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS TO THE EAST OF YOUR PATROLLING AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151900H/181530H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 69 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 28 VC; 8 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CONDUCTED AND THE PATROL TOOK ONE GROUP OF VC UNDER FIRE, ALL OF WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF, AND 11 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161140H	AT844538	3 VC MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND WHITE COOLIE HATS; NO FM AS ARMY WAS ON PRIORITY MISSION.
161830H	AT803536	4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; 1 PACK AND RIFLE; PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE AND CALLED ARTY; 1 VC KIA CONF AND 3 VC KIA PROB.
162200H	AT803539	PATROL HEARD VOICES IN AREA OF PREVIOUS KILL; CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION AND VOICES CEASED.
162230H	AT822541	PATROL HEARD BEATING OF SIGNAL DRUMS AND POTS & PANS; CONDUCTED 81mm MORTAR MISSION AND DRUMMING CEASED.
171445H	AT844536	2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK AND GREY PJ'S WITH PACKS; CALLED FM WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

171515H 836533 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES AND GREY HATS; 1 PACK; NO FM DUE TO AIRCRAFT IN AREA.

171630H AT845536 4 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK AND GREY PJ'S; 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

171815H AT845543 7 VC HEADED NORTH ALONG TRAIL; MIXED UNIFORMS, 3 RIFLES AND 7 PACKS, ONE OF WHICH WAS EXCEPTIONALLY LARGE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

180815H AT844535 7 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND PACK; NO FM AS ARTY WAS ON PRIORITY MISSION.

180845H AT843535 2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK AND WHITE PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

181306H AT845542 2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

181355H AT842533 1 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; KHAKIS AND 1 RIFLE; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH VERY SPARSE VEGETATION ABOUT KNEE-HIGH AT MOST WHICH OFFERS NO CONCEALMENT; THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAM TO THE WEST OF THE PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. AT801528 IN AN EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 ZONE; EXTRACT WAS MADE VIC. AT802533 IN A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.
THE PATROL FOUND ONE GOOD OP VIC. AT802533 IN A PILE OF ROCKS; THE GROUND HERE DROPS SHARPLY ON TWO SIDES, MAKING IT A VERY DEFENDABLE POSITION. OBSERVATION IS EXCELLENT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA USE THE SAME OP BUT THAT THEY GO EQUIPPED WITH HELMETS, BODY ARMOR AND PLENTY OF GAS BECAUSE OF THE OPEN TERRAIN. ALSO RECOMMEND THAT COMM. BE ESTABLISHED WITH THE UNIT FROM 7th MARINES ACROSS THE RIVER ON HILL 52, AS MUTUAL SUPPORT BETWEEN THEM AND THE PATROL COULD BE USEFUL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS; ARTY VERY GOOD; 3/7's 81mm MORTARS OUTSTANDING.

LT. P.R. YOUNG
3rd PCT. CO. B
PATROL LEADER.

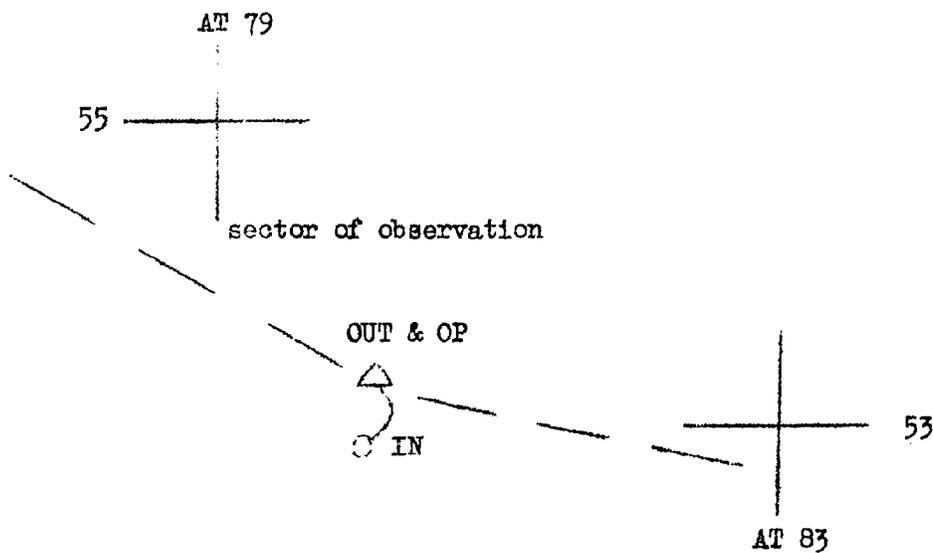
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

YOUNG, 094373
BROWN, 2211015
WIMMER, 2265996
SPARKS, 2265313
SMOGER, 2078703
HENDERSON, 2283176

SOECHTIC, 2267480
MARTIN, 2325332
BRUCH, 2313624
HERNANDEZ, 2315441
GILLIS, B503135

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 381-67

Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 142130H July 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 664@ IV & 654Q I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 381-67

043 6 67

Unit/Call Sign: 31F (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT. DRAKE

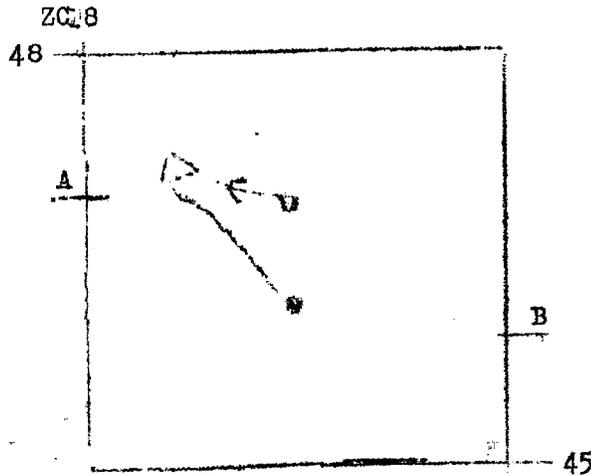
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley Area. Particular emphasis on the trail networks East of your patrolling area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Gem.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 151430H; insert vic. ZC193467. Extract at 181600H, vic. ZC197462. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 40.1; 3/7 Crepe Myrtle 66.2
 Artillery: (a) GORKLEG "K" 57.45
 (b) ARNICA ECHO 65.45
 (c) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (b) CRABTREE

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

717	67
COPY NO	4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

D-99

OPERATION GEM
 Operation Order: 581-67
 Patrol: 31F Hateful
 Deliverer: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 E7014; Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 181830H Jul 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS EAST OF YOUR PATROLLING AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION GEM.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151900H/181600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS AND 1 CONTACT FOR AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 70 VC. ONE FM WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THERE WERE 1 USMC WIA(MINOR) AND 2 VC KIA(PROB) FROM THE CONTACT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

171610H AT796489 PATROL OBSERVED APPROX 40 VC MIXED WITH A LARGE NUMBER OF CIVILIANS RUNNING WEST TO EAST ACROSS AN OPEN AREA. VC WORE BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. CIVILIANS APPEARED TO BE TRYING TO AVOID THE VC. NO FM.

180113H ZC207464 UNK NUMBER OF VC(7 OBSERVED) PROBING PATROL'S POSITION FROM EAST AND WEST. NO OBSERVATION OF UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT. PATROL RECIEVED 8 GRENADES AND RETURNED GRENADES, SMALL ARMS FIRE, CLAYMORES, AND CS GAS. VC BROKE CONTACT. 1 USMC WIA(MINOR) AND 2 VC KIA(PROB).

180700H ZC205462 APPROX 25 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL 200 METERS FROM PATROL IN BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS, RIFLES, AND 1 MORTAR. CALLED FM WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. UNABLE TO OBSERVE CASUALTIES DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP FOOTHILLS WITH ELEPHANT GRASS OF 8-10 FEET. THERE IS WATER IN STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP.

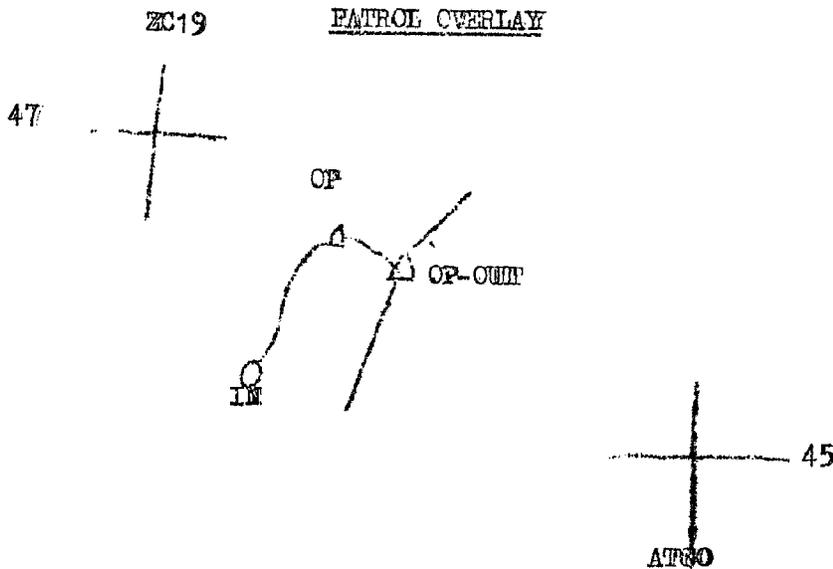
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE IN A SINGLE CH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC194456, AND EXTRACT IN A POSSIBLE 2 CH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC206464. THE FIRST O.P. FOUND BY THE PATROL VIC. ZC202473, WAS A POOR DEFENSIVE POSITION AND HAD A RESTRICTED FIELD OF VIEW. THE SECOND, VIC. ZC206464 WAS A GOOD O.P. BUT WAS STILL A POOR POSITION FOR DEFENSE AS THE ENEMY WAS ABLE TO APPROACH TO WITHIN A FEW YARDS AT NIGHT BEFORE BEING DETECTED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA(MINOR) AND 2 VC KIA(PROB)
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC WIA(MINOR); OTHERWISE GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT TEAMS GET LOW IN THE FOOTHILLS IN ORDER TO OBSERVE EFFECTIVELY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARMY OUTSTANDING

LT. R.E. DRAKE
3-1-F HATEFUL
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. DRAKE	091613	LCPL. MATHIS	2233073
SGT. PAUL	2004501	LCPL. HACKER	2184510
CPL. HEADLEY	2158572	PFC. ALSBACH	2235724
CPL. VERNON	2217702	HM MERRITHEW	BB10158
CPL. GARREN	2140771		



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 382-67

Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 141400H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

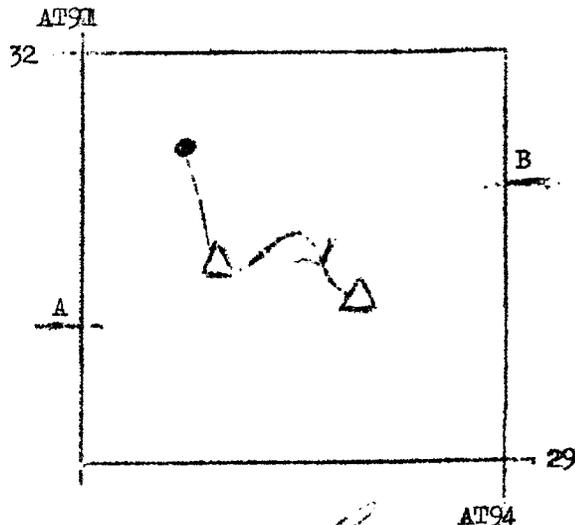
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 382-67

043 7 67

Unit/Call Sign: ZLF (HONG KONG) Patrol Leader: GYSGT. TREVATHAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration vic. Hiep Duc Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 160700H; insert vic. AT918314. Extract at 191600H, vic. AT929303. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 40.1
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) CRABTREE

- Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSOC (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

718	67
COPY NO	4 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. WELZANT
C. M. WELZANT
By direction

D-101

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 582-67
Patrol: Hong Kong 2-1-F
Detachment: Lt. Paul Young
Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
E7014; Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
191830H Jul 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49 SCQPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M79, 1 M14 w/M76
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION VIC. HIEP DUC VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160710H/191615H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING TOTALING 2 VC. 1 FM RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

171335H AT909302 2 VC OBSERVING RIDGELINE PATROL WAS ON. BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE COOLIE HATS, EQUIPMENT UNKNOWN. FM CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION AND TERRAIN AS INDICATED ON MAP. CANOPY 80-100 FEET HIGH AND GRASS 4-10 FEET HIGH.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT927329. GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT916314. EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS AND SHRUBS IN BOTH ZONES. POOR OP VIC. AT923312. PATROL FOUND FORTIFIED BUNKERS AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES VIC. AT924321. BUNKERS ARE 2'x3'x6' WITH DIRT COVERED LOGS AS ROOF. FIGHTING ARE 2'x3'x3'. WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING N-S FROM BUNKERS. BUNKERS & HOLES APPEAR TO BE 3 MONTHS OLD. THE SAME AREA HAD BEEN CLEARED FOR A HARBOR SITE. VIC. AT917315 PATROL FOUND 2 MORE FIGHTING HOLES 2'x3'x3'.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IF PATROL IS OBSERVING FROM THE BALD RIDGELINE, DIG IN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

LT. DRAKE
HONG KONG 2-1-F
PATROL LEADER

D-102

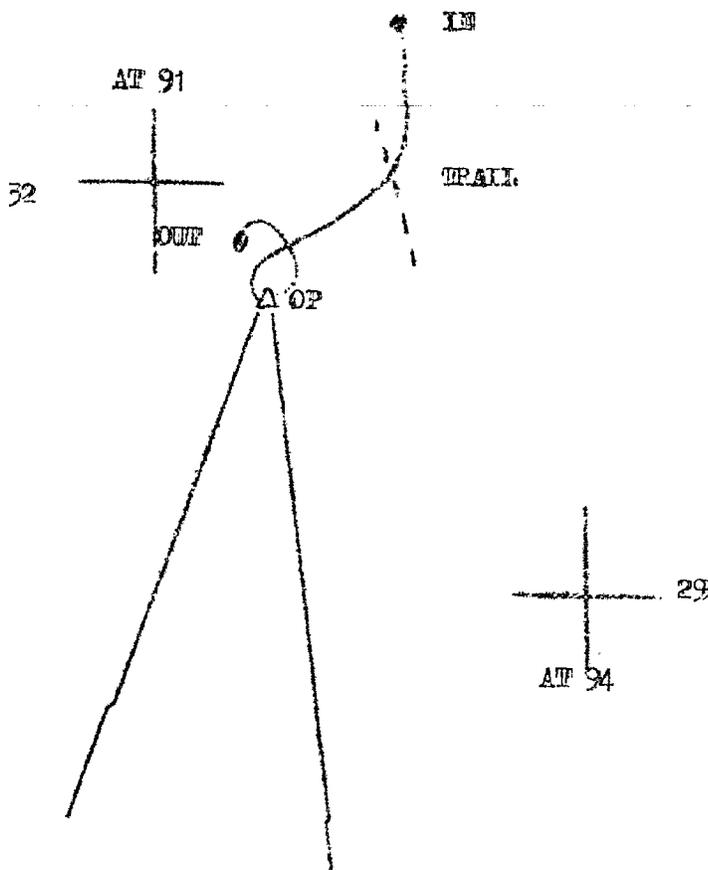
DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: IN THE LAST MONTH THERE HAVE BEEN SEVERAL INCIDENCES OF HEL'S RECEIVING .50 CAL FIRE WHEN INSERTING TEAMS IN THIS AREA. THIS MAY BE DUE TO REPEATED PATROLLING ALONG THIS RIDGELINE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

NOVOTNY	2265052
CARNEY	2136747
SCHMIDT	2188946
KLEVEN	2378478
MICKLE	1398622
FURFON	2158847
ZINKHON	2304318

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 383-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 151310H July 67

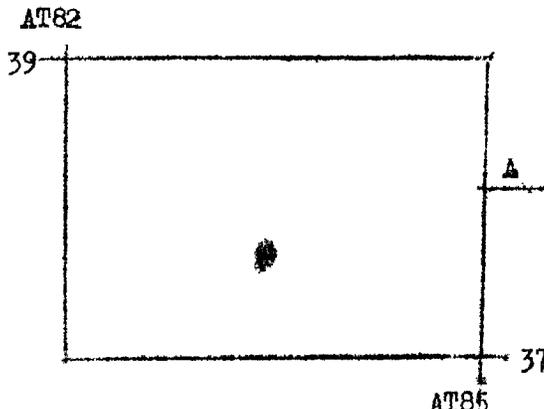
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & 6540 II **043 8 67**
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1st MarDivO-93800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 383-67

Unit/Call Sign: 22F (POTTERY) Patrol Leader: SSGT. LONG

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible areas of infiltration in the Nong Son Coal Mine Area and routes of access along the Song Thu Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the Eastern entrance to Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 180800H; insert via AT837378. Extract at 240830H, via AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 40.1
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN SSC FILES
719 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 15
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C. M. Weizant
 C. M. WEIZANT
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Orders: 783-67
Patrol: Pottery 2-F
Debriefing: Lt. P.R. Young
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
E7014; Sheet 6640III, 6540II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
a Mang, RVN
240930H Jul 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE, 2 PRC-25,
1 292
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 1 M79, CLAYMORE MINES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG THU BONG RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASES TO BE PLACED ON THE EASTERN ENTRANCE TO ANTENNA VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180945H/240835H
4. ROUTE: BLANKENSHIP OP
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 14.3 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING APPROXIMATELY 89 VC CARRYING LIGHTS AT NIGHT, AND ONE BUNKER-TRENCH COMPLEX SIGHTED BY AO CALLED BY PATROL. 3 FM'S AND 1 AIR STRIKE CALLED RESULTING IN 14 VC KIA CONF. AND 6-7 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

212127H AT864414-AT869416 50 LIGHTS MOVING ON AND AROUND HILL 284. FM CALLED. 3-4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. SPOOKY AND UH-1E WERE CALLED AND STAYED ON STATION. 14 VC KIA CONF.

221200H AT870395 CAMOUFLAGED BUNKERS AND TRENCHES SEEN BY AO CALLED BY PATROL. NO FM CALLED.

222025H AT870395 9 LIGHTS MOVING IN AREA. FM CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

232000H AT905396 LIGHTS MOVING SE TO NW, APPEARING TO ORIGINATE VIC. GRID SQUARE AT9336 ON ROAD. VC STARTED A SERIES OF SMOKE FIRES TO SCREEN LIGHTS. NO FM CALLED, DUE TO EXTREME DISTANCE.

232100H AT876399, AT885386 23 LIGHTS MOVING E TO W ON ROAD TOWARD AN HOA. FM CALLED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

D-104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: SEE OTHER PATROL REPORTS

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CONTINUE WORK ON BUNKERS. TAKE A TWO HOLER AND RAT TRAPS.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

SGT. LONG
POTTERY 2-2-F
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE ROAD THRU ANTENNA VALLEY APPEARS TO BE EXTENSIVELY USED AT NIGHT. SUGGEST REGULAR H&I FIRES AT NIGHT IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LONG	2005909	DERR	2325793
HUGHES	2174943	NEEL	2147474
WILKINS	2147185	WILLINGHAM	2212213
MOOS	2192512	GARNEY	2315707
HERGENRADER	2212739	VAN	2311042
SPARKS	2182347	MIKKELSEN	2270333

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATIONAL ORDER # 384-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 151325H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

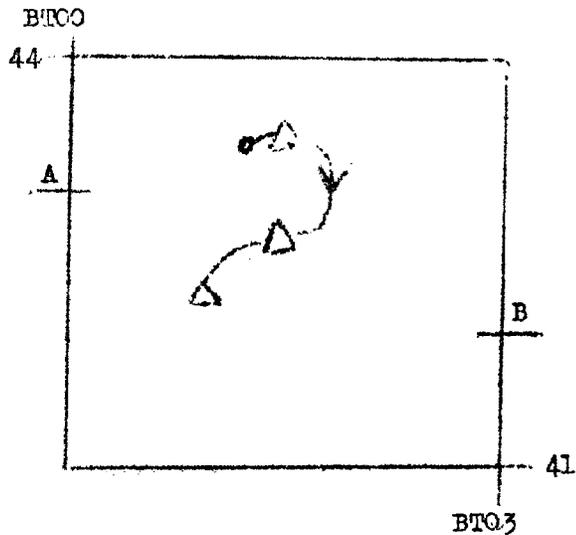
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 II & III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 391-66; Annex "C" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 384-67

043 9 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (BULRUSH) Patrol Leader: SGT. WITMER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 170700H; insert vic. BT012434. Extract at 200530H, vic. BT009423. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 40.1
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distributions: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN SAC FILES
720 **67**
 COPY NO 3 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PER.

C. M. Weizant
 C. M. WEIZANT
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 384-67
 Patrol: Bulrush B-3-2
 Debriefer: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheets 6640 III & IV

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DaNang, RVN
 201900H July 67

PATROL REPORT

53

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 EN, 1 USN.
 P. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 5 IBS. G-4; 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN THE ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY..

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170845H/201830H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81½ HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 23 VC; 5 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF, AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

171530H	BT022406	3 VC MOVING SE ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS WITH WHITE COOLIE HATS; 3 RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND 1 PACK; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA/PROB.
181000H	BT044434	2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, 2 RIFLES AND 1 PACK; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
191500H	BT019396	11 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL; 5 BLK PJ'S, 6 KHAKIS, RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS; 6 PACKS AND 6 HELMETS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF, AND 5 VC KIA PROB.
191600H	BT026408	3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; 2 BLK PJ'S AND 1 KHAKI; COOLIE HATS, RIFLES, AND HELMETS; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION THE SIZE OF AN 81mm MORTAR ROUND.
201045H	BT023408	4 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK & WHITE PJ'S AND KHAKIS; 3 RIFLES AND 1 PACK; CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS-DUE TO TERRAIN.

D-106

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH VEGETATION BETWEEN 3' AND 6' HIGH WHICH IS VERY THICK IN PLACES; THE FINGERS ARE ROCKY. WATER WAS FOUND VIC. BT-013428.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT WAS MADE VIC. BT014435, AND EXTRACT VIC. BT013430; THERE ARE NUMEROUS OTHER LZ'S THROUGHOUT THE AREA PATROLLED.

OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC. BT018428, AND BT013428; BOTH WERE EXCELLENT AND WERE GOOD DEFENSIVE POSITIONS; ALL OF THE FINGERS ARE SUITABLE FOR OP'S. THE ONE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP NO LONGER EXISTS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT TEAMS AVOID THE DRAWS IN THIS AREA, AS A GREAT DEAL OF TIME MUST BE SPENT TRYING TO TRAVERSE THEM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.

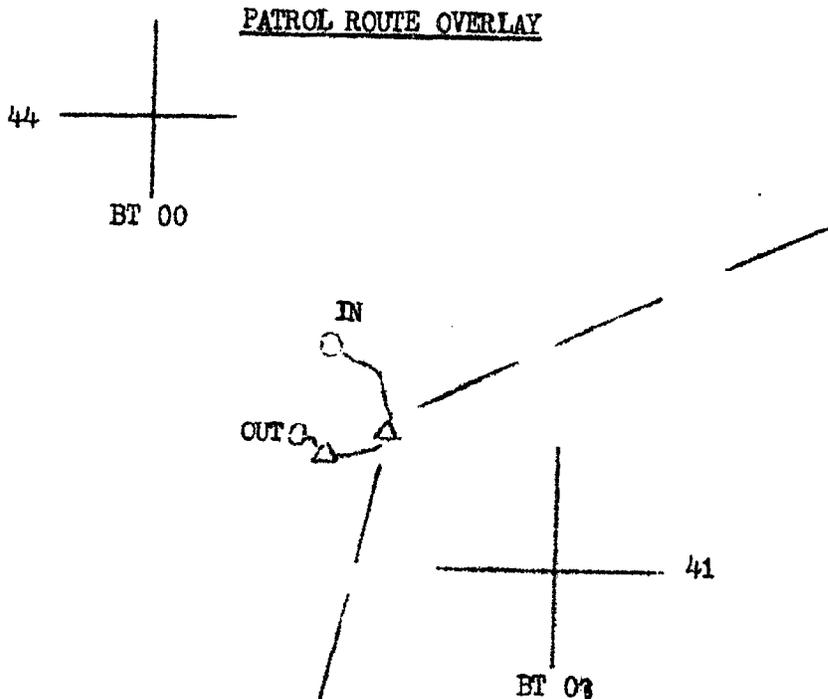
SGT. J.F. WITMER
3rd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WITMER,	2174276
BRANDT,	2198648
COTTERMAN,	2269364
BINGHAM,	2184486
LAWSON,	2290853
LEGALLEY,	2318405

MATTSON,	2285872
NIMMO,	2230619
MURDOCK,	2277059
DYE,	2277273
HARDIE,	7760704



53

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 385-67

Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 151330H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

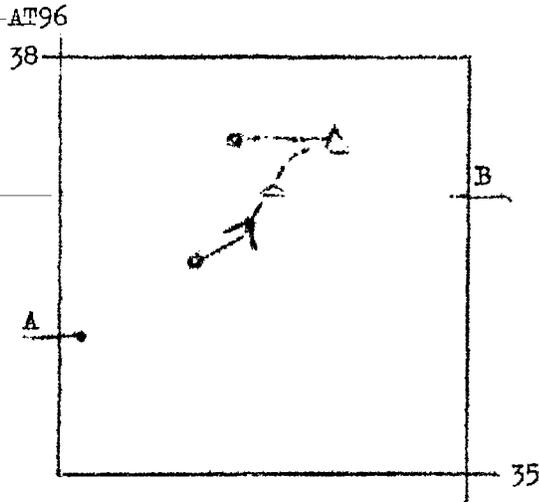
- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 II & III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 385-67

044 0 67

Unit/Call Sign: 4LF (CONSULATE) Patrol Leader: SGT. LIVINGSTON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 170730H; insert vic. AT970365. Extract at 201600H, vic. AT973375. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 40.1
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 (b) BIRNVEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)



1ST RECON BN SAC FILES
721 **67**
 COPY NO 4 OF 15
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.

C.M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

D-107

Operation Orders: 385-67
 Patrol: Comsolate 4-1-F
 Debriefers: Lt. Paul Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 211830H Jul 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL., 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 ERC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 STONER EMG, 1 CLAYMORE, 1 M79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NPZ/EPZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181010H/211630H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS COVERED A PERIOD OF ~~3 1/2~~ HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 93 VC. 11 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 6 VC KIA PROB. AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. DURING FIRST ATTEMPT AT INSERTION AT 170815H, HELLO'S TOOK HEAVY .50 CAL AND .30 CAL AUTOMATIC FIRE VIC. AT972377, AT970388, AT970370. AIR AND ARTY WERE DIRECTED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. DURING SECOND ATTEMPT AT INSERTION, 171715H, AT945362, 2 MEN WERE HURT LEAVING HELLO AND MISSION WAS ABORTED BECAUSE PATROLS EFFECTIVE STRENGTH WAS REDUCED TO 4 MEN.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

191035H AT983347 12 VC CARRYING GRAIN ON BICYCLES. BLACK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO RADIO TROUBLE.

191045H AT983347 7 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. BLACK PJ'S AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, 1 VC KIA PROB.

191400H AT983347 7 VC ON BICYCLES MOVING NORTH. GRAY PJ'S, BICYCLES WITH PACKS MOUNTED ON THEM. FM CALLED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

191450H AT993354 2 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. 1 IN BLACK PJ'S, 1 IN GRAY UNIFORM WITH HELMET, 2 RIFLES, 2 PACKS. FM CALLED, BUT WAS NOT CLEARED.

191515H AT995354 18 VC ON BICYCLES MOVING NE ON TRAIL. BLACK PJ'S, PACKS. FM CALLED. 3 VC KIA CONF., 3 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

191620H AT982347 6 VC ON BICYCLES RIDING SOUTH. BLACK PJ'S AND PACKS. FM CALLED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

191830H AT997368 22 VC MOVING NORTH. 1 IN GRAY PJ'S, OTHERS IN BLACK PJ'S. FM CALLED, VC JUMPED INTO FOXHOLES ALONGSIDE THE ROAD. THERE WERE 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

201405H AT989354 3 VC RIDING NORTH ON BICYCLES. GRAY UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES, AND HELMETS. FM CALLED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

201440H AT983346 4 VC IN HUT. 1 IN GRAY PJ'S, 3 IN BLACK PJ'S. 1 RIFLE AND 1 PACK. FM CALLED. 2 HUTS DESTROYED WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 2 VC KIA PROB.

201510H AT983346 2 VC RIDING BICYCLES SOUTH ON TRAIL IN GRAY UNIFORMS. FM CALLED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS DUE TO INABILITY TO SEE TARGET IN TREELINE.

201715H AT985357 5 VC WALKING BICYCLES NORTH ALONG ROAD. 1 GRAY UNIFORM, 4 BLACK PJ'S, 5 RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

201745H AT994340 15 VC MOVING SOUTH IN TREELINE. GREEN UNIFORMS AND RIFLES. NO FM. BLACK COAT CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, ELEPHANT GRASS ON HILL TOPS WITH THICK 12'-15' SHRUBS AND SAPLINGS ON THE FINGER. NO WATER ON PATROL ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A 3 CH-46 ZONE VIC. AT945345. EXTRACT LZ IS A 1 CH-46 ZONE VIC. AT952355. A BOOBY-TRAPPED CHICOM GRENADE WAS FOUND VIC. AT945345; IT IS STILL THERE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SGT. LIVINGSTON
CONSULATE 4-1-F
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: VC HAVE BEEN OBSERVED TRANSPORTING BY BICYCLES WHAT APPEARS TO BE RICE FROM THIS AREA(AT983346) FOR THE PAST 3 MONTHS. IT IS HIGHLY PROBABLE THAT THEY ARE SUPPLYING A LARGE VC/NVA FORCE IN THE QUE SON VALLEY AREA.

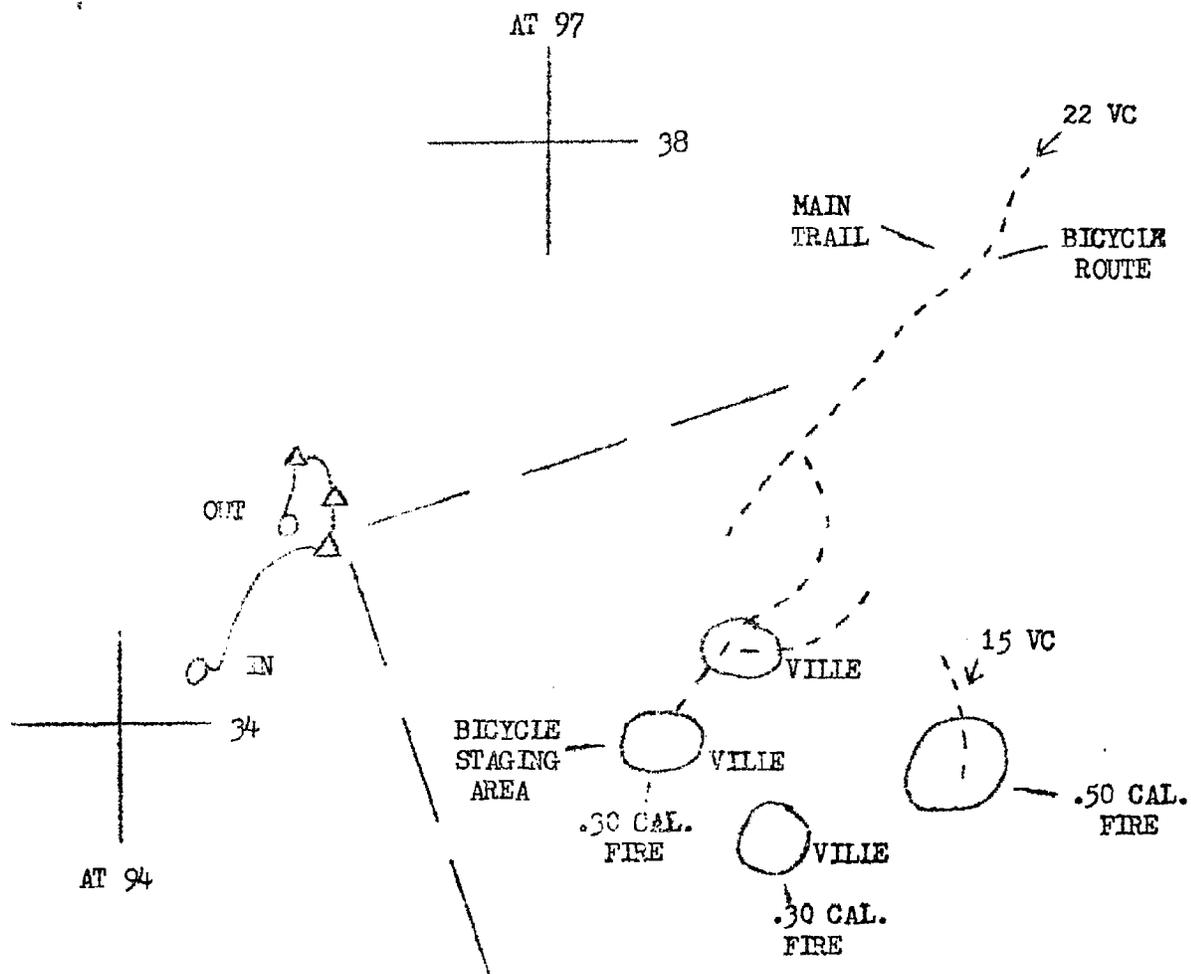
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LIVINGSTON	1914300	ELKINS	2122742
JENSEN	1949496	GLUNZ	2127871
TOY	2209515	ROSHONG	7964400

D-108

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 386-67

IN SUPPORT OF BOULDER

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 171515H July 67

53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 386-67

044 1 67

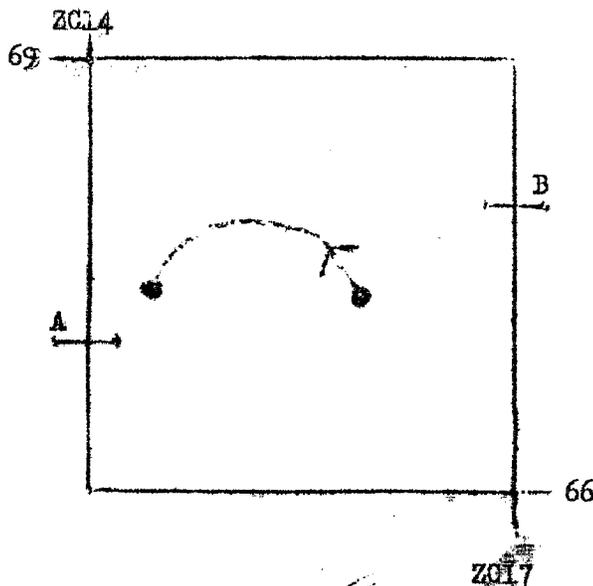
Unit/Call Sign: 1stPlt. Force (DOGMA) Patrol Leader: LT. WILLIAMSON

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC movement and conduct screening operations for advancing friendly infantry in Happy Valley in support of "Operation Boulder"; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart D-2; insert vic. ZC162672. Extract as designated vic. ZC145673. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) D-2 thru D-Day CORKLEG "K" M-643 45.5
 Alternate Freq. M-1048 68.1
 (b) D-Day Average "G"/Average "W" M-588
 42.9; Alternate M-537 40.1
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT "C"
 (b) EYELET

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES/1st Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

722	67
COPY NO	4 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

G. M. WELZAND
G. M. WELZAND
By direction
D-109

Operation Order: 386-67
 Patrol: 1-1-F Dogma
 Debriefed: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 271430H Jul 67

C-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 6x30, 1 M49 SCOP
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M79, TREE CLIMBERS, 1 STONER IMG, 1 M60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC MOVEMENT AND CONDUCT SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR ADVANCING FRIENDLY INFANTRY IN HAPPY VALLEY IN SUPPORT OF "OPERATION PECOS"; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180755H/271030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 218½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 5 VC. ONE FM AND TWO AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

201105H ZC168679 3 VC MOVING SW. VC WORE CAMOUFLAGE, BLACK PJ'S, AND WERE CARRYING RIFLES. UH-1E FIRED AT VC WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

201115H ZC160673 2 VC MOVING SW IN BLACK PJ'S WITH RIFLES. UH-1E CALLED, BUT COULD NOT FIND VC.

231955H ZC151600 PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT 100 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE, MOVEMENT STOPPED.
 - B. TERRAIN: 40-70 FOOT CANOPY, ELEPHANT GRASS IS VERY THICK, BUT MOVEMENT IS EASY. WATER WAS VIC. ZC148675, ZC148673, AND A STREAM VIC. ZC147672.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: PATROL FOUND MALAYAN GATE TYPE BOOBY TRAP VIC. ZC148675. PATROL ALSO FOUND SEVERAL TRAILS VIC. ZC148673 ALONG WITH A CAVE. IT IS DIFFICULT TO OBSERVE THE VALLEY DUE TO IRREGULARITY OF THE TERRAIN AND HEAVY VEGETATION. INSERT IZ WAS A GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT IZ IS A GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE. IT IS A SQUARE CUT OUT OF THE CANOPY. ANOTHER GOOD ZONE IS A CLEARED OFF KNOLL WITH LOW BAMBOO VIC. ZC147674.

DECLASSIFIED

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE TREE CLIMBERS. CHECK THE LOW GROUND FOR VC. THEY ARE NOT UP HIGH.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

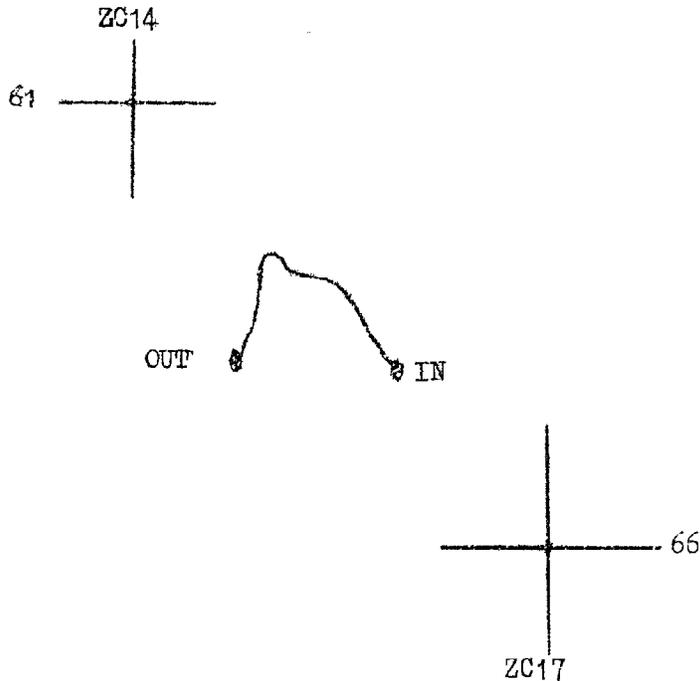
LT. WILLIAMSON
 DOGMA 1-1-F
 PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WILLIAMSON	095501	LEWIS	2274484
WOODCOCK	1998567	UNKEL	2178167
BOWSER	2157601	ROBERTS	2249696
SITAS	2109251	BELINSKI	2199984
OTT	9178086	SHAW	2248544
RABENGLD	2272756	WHELCHER	2314853
PALMER	2280668		

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ IN SUPPORT OF BOULDER
OPERATION ORDER # 387-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 171530H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Refs. (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) EnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.LF (Intelligence SOP) **044 2 67**
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder Msg # 387-66

Unit/Call Sign: 1stPlt. "B" Co. (CHARGE SHEET) Patrol Leader: LT. BARRIER

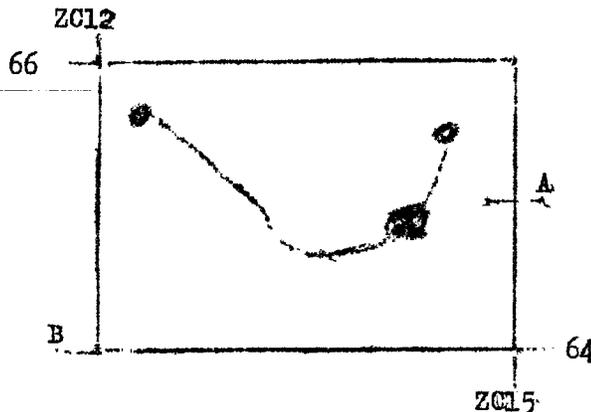
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Region. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned FPL/FPZ to detect possible VC movement and conduct screening operations for advancing infantry in Happy Valley in support of "Operation Boulder"; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH D-2; insert vic. ZC143649. Extract at designated, vic. ZC123657. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) D-2 thru D-Day CORKLEG "K" M-643 45.5
 Alternate Freq. M-1048 68.1
 (b) D-Day AVERAGE "G"/AVERAGE "W" M-588
42.9; Alternate M-537 40.1
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT "G"
 (b) EYELET

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

723	67
COPY NO	3 OF 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Welzant
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION PECOS
 OPERATION ORDER: 87-67
 PATROL: B-1-1 CHERMESHHEET
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: 65401

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 271400H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL. IUSN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25; 2 7x50; 1M-49;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1STONER LMG; 2M-79; 1M-60; 8CLAYMORES;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/RFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC MOVEMENT AND CONDUCT SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR ADVANCING INFANTRY IN HAPPY VALLEY IN SUPPORT OF "OPERATION PECOS"; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180740H/271030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 2 1/2 HRS. ONE FM AND ONE AIRSTRIKE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL FOUND AND DISARMED BOOBY TRAPS ON INSERT ZONE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 180930H ZC131653 THREE M-26 GRENADES SET TO BOOBY-TRAP TRAIL. THOSE GRENADES WERE SET AND LEFT BY A PREVIOUS PATROL IN AREA.

191330H ZC131667 6 VC MOVING S-E ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S. PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM CALLED BECAUSE ARTY WAS NOT IN POSITION.

191335H ZC136668 3 VC MOVING E AND SITTING UNDER TREES; BLK. PJ'S. PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM BECAUSE ARTY WAS NOT IN POSITION.

201205H ZC132668 7 VC WALKING N; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. AIRSTRIKE CALLED, GOOD TARGET COVERAGE, UNKNOWN; UH-1E REPORTED BUNKERS VIC. ZC133657 ALONG A WELL-USED ROAD.

231415H ZC127652 10 VC MOVING IN BUSH NEAR PATROL'S POSITION; FM CALLED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET; RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP MOUNTAINS; HEAVY VEGETATION; HARD TO MOVE; LOW BRUSH TO 100' CANOPY. WATER IN LOWLANDS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC133655 1x46 ELEPHANT GRASS, FIGHTING HCLES IN IT. EXTRACT LZ ZC131654 2x46 BURNED AREA. GOOD 1x46 ZONE FOUND VIC. ZC145656, LOW GRASS AND NEAR HEAVY CANOPY. VALLEY FLOOR IS COVERED BY FOG IN THE EARLY MORNING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: VC ARE USING THE HIGH GROUND, STAY OFF THE TRAILS BUT WATCH THEM. RECOMMEND AMBUSH PATROLS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

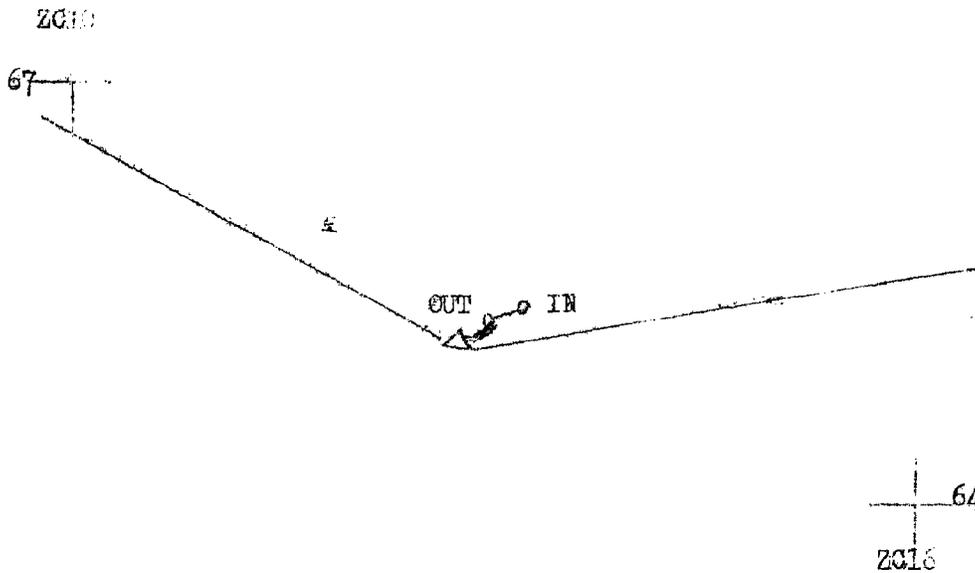
S/SGT. BROWNING
B CO. 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL LEADER:

BROWNING	1933326	THOMPSON	2304218
HUTCHENS	2102555	RYAN	2249520
COLOMBANT	2285686	PATTON	2200914
VELEZ	2030708	HUTCHENS	2314937
WOLFE	2158413	CESARIO	2250954
FERRIS	2210677	LEQUIN	2160286
CRUMP	2301557	FOSSOS	2148395
DONSBACH	2291765	ARIOLA	6927427

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 388-67

Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 180900H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

044 3 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 388-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-3-1 (ANTIFREEZE) Patrol Leader: GYSGT. CANNON

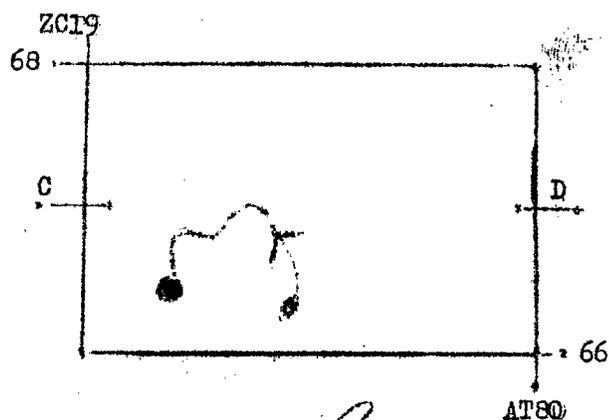
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned LZ/FZ to detect possible VC movement and conduct screening operations in happy Valley in support of "Operation Boulder"; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Precursor. Depart I.L. FINCH D-1; insert via ZC205663. Extract as designated, via ZC195664. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Elc/Proprio. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) D-1 thru D-Day CORKLEG "K" M-643 45.5
 Alternate Freq. M-1048 68.1
 (b) D-Day AVERAGE "G"/AVERAGE "W" M-588
42.9; Alternate M-537 40.1
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT "C"
 (b) EYELET

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

724	67
COPY NO	3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C.M. Weizant
 G: Ms WEIZANT
 By direction



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Teams

Operation Order: 388-67

Patrol: Anti-Freeze D-1-3

Debriefers: Lt. P.R. Young

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
E7014; Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

251600H Jul 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 ERC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES, CLIMBING ROPE, 1 M79, 1 STOMER LMG
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC MOVEMENT AND CONDUCT SCREENING OPERATIONS IN HAPPY VALLEY IN SUPPORT OF "OPERATION BOULDER"; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190750H/251440H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 137 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY RUGGED MOUNTAINS WITH HEAVY UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY UP TO 100'. NO LZ'S THROUGHOUT THE PATROL'S ROUTE. PLENTY OF WATER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: PATROL FOUND MANY PLACES FROM WHICH TO ESTABLISH OP'S AND WATCH ACROSS THE VALLEY TOWARD GRID SQUARES ZC1764, ZC1864, AND ZC1964.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE TREE CLIMBERS AND INSECT REPELLENT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

GY/SGT. CANNON
ANTI-FREEZE D-1-3
PATROL LEADER

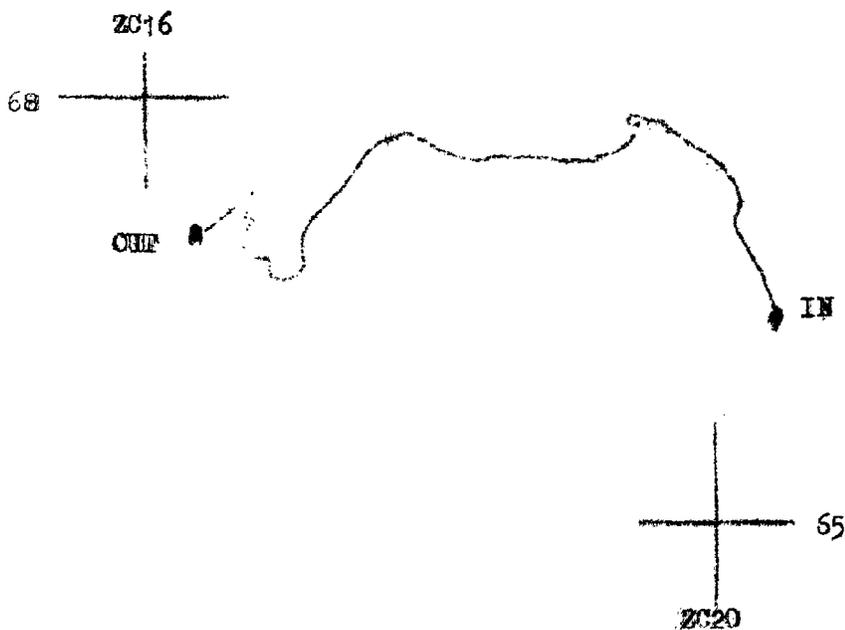
D-114

DECLASSIFIED

15- PATROL MEMBERS:

G. NICKY, E.M.	1168363
HESS, L.A.	2034566
MILLER, L.P.	2305351
DUNCAN, R.A.	2237667
BACHMAN, A.D.	2123801
RIZZO, J.J.	2279838
PETERS, A.J.	7887017
SMITTLE, T.L.	2315805

PATROL OVERLAY



53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 389-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 180905H July 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) **044 4 67**
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 389-67

Unit/Call Sign: D-3-2 (CLASSMATE) Patrol Leader: SGT. LANDRY

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NZ//FPZ to detect possible VC movement and conduct screening operations in Happy Valley in support of Operation Boulder; be prepared to call and adjust arty//air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH D-1; insert vic. ZC195648. Extract as designated, vic. AT795657. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) D-1 thru D-Day CORRLEG "K" M-643 45.5
 Alternate Freq. M-1048 68.1
 (b) D-Day AVERAGE "G"//AVERAGE "W" M-588
42.9; Alternate M-537 40.1
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT "C"
 (b) EYELET

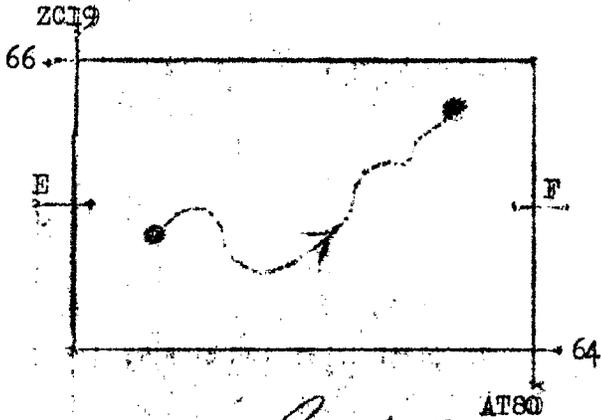
Distribution: G-2
 G-3
 Div AO
 11th Mar
 Recon FSCC

- (1)
- (2)
- (1)
- (4)
- (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

725 **67**

COPY NO 2 OF 5



C. M. Welzant

C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-115

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION PECOS

Operation Orders: 389-67
 Patrol: Classmate D-3-2
 Debriefers: Lt. Paul Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 221830H Jul 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 ERC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M14 w/M76, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M79, 1 STOMER LMG
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC MOVEMENT AND CONDUCT SCREENING OPERATIONS IN HAPPY VALLEY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION PECOS; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191030H/221530H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS FOR AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 54 VC. 3 AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 4 VC KIA PROB. ON FIRST ATTEMPT TO INSERT, HELO'S TOOK S/A FIRE FROM 3 BUNKERS IN ZONE VIC. ZC190640. ON SECOND ATTEMPT, HELO'S TOOK S/A FIRE FROM ZONE VIC. AT798652. PATROL INSERTED VIC. AT798652. HELO'S TOOK S/A FIRE DURING INSERTION. ONE MAN WAS MED EVACED FOR HEAD INJURY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

191930H ZC205653 30-35 VC LOOKING FOR PATROL WITH RIFLES. NO FM CALLED BECAUSE VC WERE TOO CLOSE TO PATROL'S POSITION. SPOOKY CALLED AND STAYED ON STATION ALL NIGHT. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

200530H ZC211652 15 VC MOVING AROUND PATROL'S POSITION WITH RIFLES. SPOOKY CALLED, VC DISPERSED. 3 VC KIA PROB.

201930H ZC204654 4 VC FIRING AT PATROL. 1 MG. UH-1E CALLED AND STRAFED AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL SHOT 1 VC. 1 VC KIA PROB.
 - B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH HEAVY SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. CANOPY UP TO 30" IN PLACES. WATER IN ALL THE STREAMS (STREAM AT ZC195645 IS PERMANENT).

D-116

DECLASSIFIED

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT797652 IN A 1 CH-46 ZONE WITH ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ ZC177652 IN A POOR 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRID SQUARES ZC1964 AND ZC2064 HAVE NUMEROUS ZONES IN THEM BUT VC HAVE PLANTED PUNJI STAKES AND RIGGED LOGS IN A DEADFALL FASHION IN AND AROUND THE ZONES, VTC. ZC193643 A WORKED CORN FIELD THE SIZE OF A FOOTBALL FIELD WITH A FENCE AROUND IT WAS FOUND. ALSO, IN THIS AREA WERE FRESH FOOT PRINTS AND WELL USED TRAILS. THE E-W RUNNING TRAIL IN GRID SQUARE ZC1864, ZC1964, ZC2064 IS ABOUT 9" WIDE AND VERY WELL USED WITH FENCES ALONG PART OF IT. ENTIRE AREA ALONG PATROL ROUTE IS CRISS-CROSSED WITH WELL USED TRAILS. NEAR EXTRACT LZ ZC177652, HUNDREDS OF HEAT TAB WRAPPERS WERE FOUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR DUE TO HEAT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: WATER CONSUMPTION IS VERY HIGH IN THIS AREA DUE TO LACK OF SHADE. GO PREPARED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SGT. LANDRY
CLASSMATE D-3-2
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS AREA APPEARS TO BE PART OF AN INFILTRATION ROUTE INTO HAPPY VALLEY. IT IS ALSO SUPPLYING SOME FOOD TO BARE VC. THE BUNKERS, EXTENSIVE TRAIL NETWORK, AND METICULOUS BOOBY TRAPPING OF THE LZ'S IN THIS AREA INDICATE THE PRESENCE OF A LARGE VC FORCE. RECOMMEND EXTENSIVE H&I ELEMENTS AND PERIODIC AIR STRIKES IN THIS AREA.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LANDRY, D.J.	2098154	BAILEY	2295887
SMITH, J.D.	2136570	PEROT, J.L.	2172569
ORTEGA, J.R.	2238338	MORRIS	2278080
MCCHELLAN, L.N.	2302290	CROWE, J.C.	6994841



PATROL OVERLAY



AT79

64

D-116

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 390-67

Copy _____ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 180920H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

044 5 67

- Ref:
- (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 - (b) BnOpO 323-66
 - (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 - (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 - (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 390-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (KILLER KANE) Patrol Leader: LT. FINLAYSON

1. Situation.
 - (a) See current INTSUM'S
 - (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 - (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NAZ/PTZ to detect possible VC movement and conduct screening operations for advancing friendly infantry in Happy Valley in support "Operation Pecos"; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH D-Day; insert vic. ZC066676. Extract as designated, vic. ZC074682. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE "G" Primary Freq. M-588 42.9
 Alternate M-537 40.1
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT "C"
 (b) EYELET

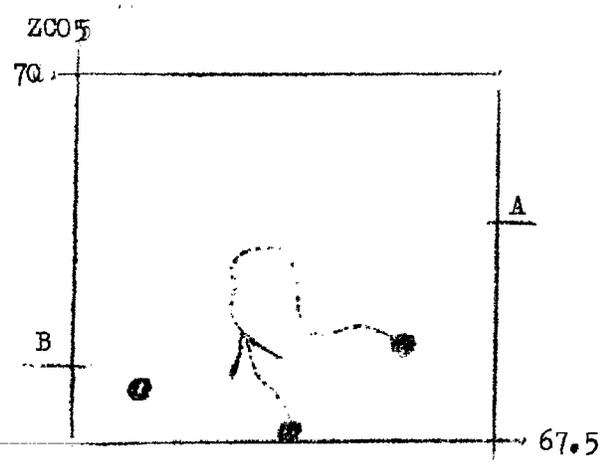
- Distribution:
- G-2 (1)
 - G-3 (2)
 - Div AO (1)
 - 11th Mar (4)
 - Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN 66G FILES

726 67

COPY NO 3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. Weizant
 C. M. WEIZANT
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Pec
Operation Order: 390-67
Patrol: Killer Kame 5-1-F
Deliverer: P.R. Young
Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; ARE
I7014; Sheet 6540E

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
241600H Jul 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 CFF, 13 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50, 2 PRC-25'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14 W/M76, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 STONER IMG, 1 M60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA/AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC MOVEMENT AND SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR ADVANCING FRIENDLY ANNUITY IN HAPPY VALLEY IN SUPPORT "OPERATION PACOS"; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210800H/241500H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF MORE THAN 40 VC. ONE FM CALLED AND ONE CONTACT MADE RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB. A BUNKER COMPLEX AND AN AGRICULTURAL AREA WERE FOUND BY THE PATROL. CAPTURED PAPERS IDENTIFIED VC AS ELEMENTS OF THE 402nd SAPPER BATTALION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

220915H ZC073678 40 VC EATING IN HARBOR SITE. BLACK PJ'S, RIFLES, 2 LMG'S, 2 40MM ROCKET LAUNCHERS, DIARIES, FOOD, WEB GEAR, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, AMMO, 30 PACKS, 1 DISPATCH CASE. PATROL TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE. 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL DROVE THE REMAINDER OF VC OFF WITH RIFLE FIRE AND GAS. REACTION FORCE SENT IN (HATEFUL 3-1-P).

221900H ZC074675 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING SW. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET, SECONDARY EXPLOSION OF S/A AMMO.

230830H ZC076676 VC FARM. CULTIVATED AREA 200 METERS BY 100 METERS WITH 3 FOOT HIGH FENCE AROUND IT. AT ZC065675 TO ZC087670 PATROL FOUND SERIES OF BUNKERS LOCATED EVERY 100 METERS ALONG TRAIL. IT APPEARED VC WERE GOING TO DEFEND THE PASS IN THAT AREA.

D-118

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. TERRAIN: 90 FOOT CANOPY, THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20 FEET, INTERSPERSED WITH OPEN AREAS BEING FARMED WITH MILLET AND RICE. WATER FOUND AS INDICATED ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC067676. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC089671.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC KIA CONF., 5 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LINKING UP WITH REACTION TEAM SHOULD BE WORKED OUT IN DETAIL BEFORE ATTEMPTING IT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

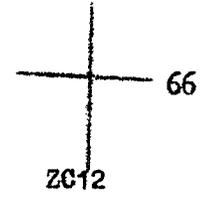
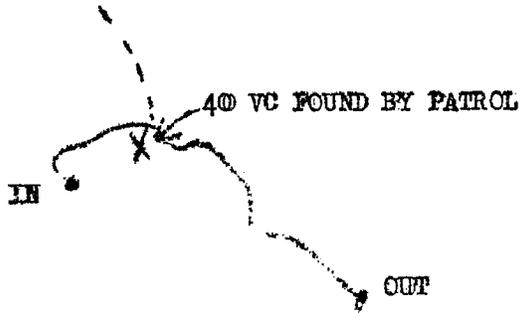
LT. A.R. FINLAYSON
5-1-r
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE LARGE OPEN AREAS ALONG PATROL'S ROUTE APPEAR TO BE GRASSY FIELDS FROM THE AIR, BUT ARE ACTUALLY FIELDS OF MILLET AND RICE BEING GROWN BY THE VC. VIC. ZC087605 PATROL FOUND BASKETS, BUNKERS, AND EVIDENCE OF RECENT DIGGING. TRAIL AS SHOWN ON MAP IN THIS AREA IS NOT ACCURATE. THE VC THE PATROL ENCOUNTERED MAY HAVE BEEN OUT TO MAN THE BUNKERS ALONG THE TRAIL VIC. ZC065673-ZC087670 AND ATTEMPT TO DENY THE AREA TO THE INFANTRY. ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS UNIDENTIFIED (PROBABLY VC) VIETNAMESE AND JAPANESE VOICES WERE HEARD ON THE RADIO. THE JAPANESE VOICE SAID SOMETHING ABOUT A-SHAU (POSSIBLY THE A-SHAU VALLEY). US UTILITY MARKED WITH NAME H.P. OSTDSZEWSKI FOUND AMONG VC GEAR.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

FINLAYSON	092862	GARNER	2259966
WEBB	1113658	GLOR	2259423
BORECKY	2158645	DOBSON	2266432
PUGH	2147722	COMBS	2316267
HAUKHURST	2137259	BINGHAM	2314860
HAGER	2118203	GARDNER	2277801
WILLIAMS	2213202	CONNERS	9186342
SLOWICK	2279768		

PATROL OVERLAY

Z006



53

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 391-67

Copy ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 181015H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

044 6 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnTragOrder Msg # 391-67

Unit/Call Sign: C-1 (CIRCUMSTANCE) Patrol Leader: LT. SCHREIBER

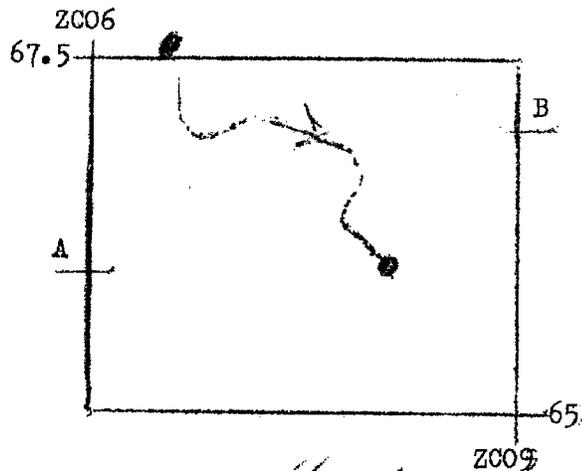
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned ~~OPZ/EPZ~~ to detect possible VC movement and conduct screening operations for advancing friendly infantry in Happy Valley in support of "Operation Pecos"; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH D-Day; insert vic. ZC066676. Extract as designated, vic. ZC082661. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 35.0; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE "G" Primary Freq. M-588 42.9
 Alternate Freq. M-537 40.1
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT "C"
 (b) EYELET

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AC (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

727	67
COPY NO 3 OF 5	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. WELZANT
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

**DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-119

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Pecos
Operation Order 397-67
Patrol: Circumstance C-1-1
Debriefed: Lt. P.R. Young
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
E7014; Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
241800H Jul 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 M49 SCOPES, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M79'S, 1 M60, 1 SPONER IMG, TREE CLIMBERS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC MOVEMENT AND CONDUCT SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR ADVANCING FRIENDLY INFANTRY IN HAPPY VALLEY IN SUPPORT OF "OPERATION PECOS"; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200830H/241530H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF THE ENEMY. AN EXTENSIVE TRAIL NET WORK WAS FOUND. BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND ALSO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

231055H ZC080664 PATROL FOUND 3 BOOBY TRAPS. DESTROYED 2 AND DISMANTLED 1.

ZC081662-ZC087665 PATROL FOUND EXTENSIVE TRAIL NET WORK THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. VIC. ZC083663 PATROL FOUND 15'x4' TRENCH AND TWO FOXHOLES WITH ICG PARAPETS AND 2 MORTAR AIMING STAKES. THIS POSITION COVERED THE TOP OF THE HILL. THE TRAIL IN THIS AREA IS 4'-6' WIDE AND INCLUDES 500-700 WOODEN STEPS. PATROL FOUND CAMPFIRES ALONG THE TRAIL. AREA HAS BEEN VERY RECENTLY OCCUPIED. ALSO, TRAIL GOING SOUTH FOLLOWING THE SONG YANG RIVER VIC. ZC078662. PATROL FOUND 2 HOCHES(6'x12'x6') UNOCCUPIED. THIS AREA HAS BEEN HIT BY NAPALM.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS DIFFICULT FOR MOVEMENT AND NAVIGATION. TERRAIN RAN FROM CANOPY UP TO 200' TO LOW ELEPHANT GRASS. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL ALONG PATROL ROUTE. SONG YANG RIVER IS DEEP AND FAST IN THIS AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC065676 IS A 1 CH-46 ZONE WITH 3' HIGH GRASS. EXTRACT LZ IS A 2 CH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC084672 WITH ELEPHANT UP TO 6' HIGH. ANOTHER GOOD LZ IS ON THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SW.

DECLASSIFIED

D-120

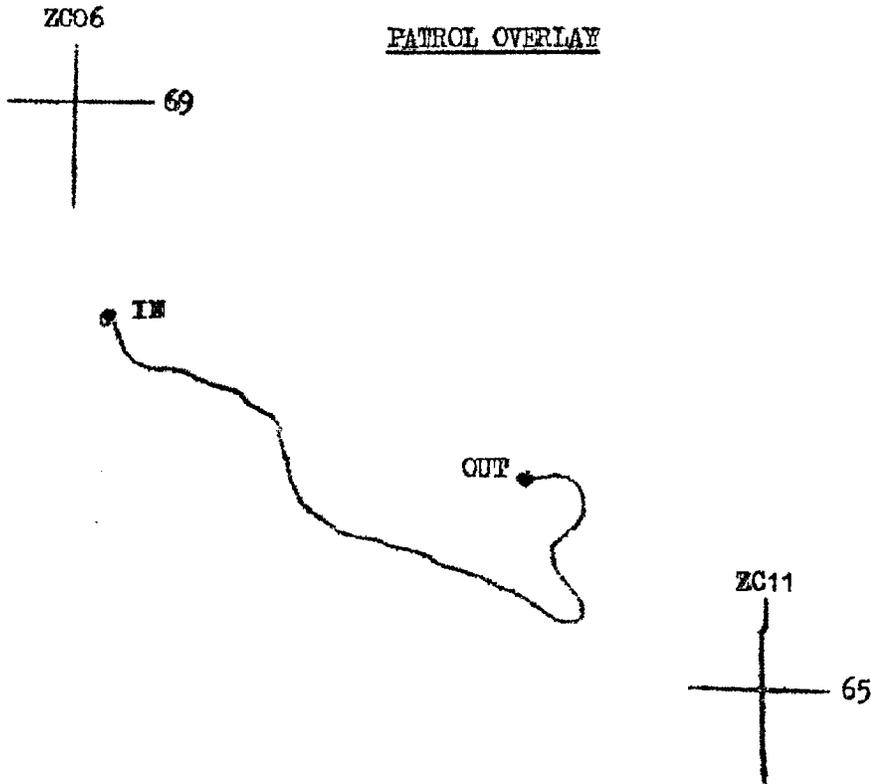
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE CLIMBING ROPES, HATCHETS, AND MACHETES. COMM BAD TO NEGATIVE ON LOW GROUND. RIDGELINE PATROL WAS ON IS USELESS FOR OP.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. SCHREIBER
CIRCUMSTANCE C-1-1
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SCHREIBER, K.D.	0100653	FRANK, D.C.	2208480
BUTLER, W.T.	1588253	SIMONS, E.J.	2233475
ROTZOLL, D.A.	2082515	CISNEROS, D.	2269655
PIPPEL, R.C.	2129816	MATHEWS, D.C.	2264959
GULNN, K.E.	2217747	SHUMAN, L.B.	2281017
WOOLARY, J.C.	2288405	VILLANUEVA, G.	3540532
NARRON, J.A.	2300545	BEVELS, G.J.	2278012
LAMPKIN, M.R.	2105381		



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 392-67

Copy _____ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Bn.
DA NANG, RVN: 181030H
July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 392-67

044 7 67

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (CREWCUT) Patrol Leader: GySgt. HALL

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NFZ/RFZ to detect VC troop movement and possible arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; provide radio relay from Dong Den and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 200800H; insert vic. AT837827. Extract at 260830H via. AT837827. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 34.0; Alternate 35.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT X-RAY

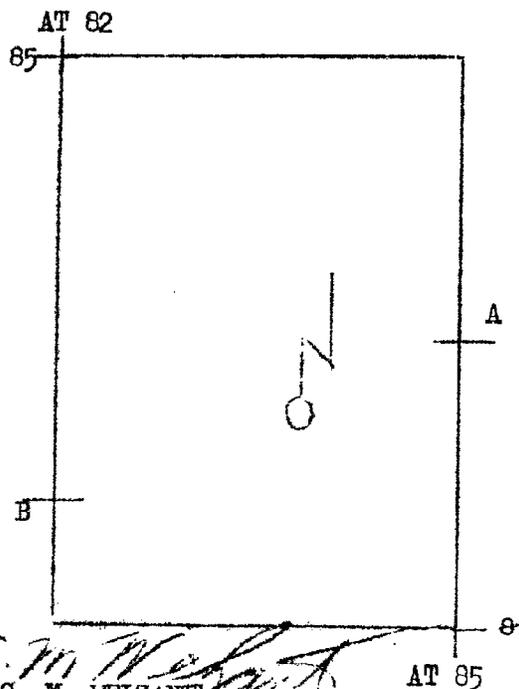
- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 DivAO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2dBn 7thMar (1)

728

67

COPY NO 3 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. WELZANT
C. M. WELZANT

By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 02-67
PATROL: C-3-2 CREWCUT
DEBRIEFER: SGT. E.S. WATERS
MAPS: 6641111

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DOW: 261300H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: IOENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 PRU
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 7x50'S; 1M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-60 M.G.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; PROVIDE RADIO RELAY FROM DONG DEN AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201530H/260930H
4. ROUTE: N/A: ACL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED AT DONG DEN; VIC. AT837827.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 138 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR FIRE MISSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: AT 240900H THE PATROL OBSERVED 38 BOATS MOVING NORTH ON THE RIVER VIC. AT863845; IT WAS DISCOVERED THAT THEY WERE CIVILIAN FISHERMAN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DURING THIS PATROL, THE OP WAS STRUCK BY LIGHTING WHICH DETONATED 4 CLAYMORE MINES; IN THE FUTURE, SUCH ACCIDENTS CAN BE AVOIDED BY BURYING THE WIRES UNDERGROUND. IN ADDITION, CLAYMORE WIRES WHICH CRISSCROSS EACH OTHER OR THE CONCERTINA WIRE AROUND THE PERIMETER ARE A HAZARD BECAUSE A SINGLE LIGHTING BOLT MAY THEN DETONATE SEVERAL MINES INSTEAD OF JUST ONE. RECOMMEND ALSO THAT NEW CONCERTINA WIRE BE PLACED AROUND THE ENTIRE POSITION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

CY/SGT. R.W. HALL
3rd PLT. CO. C
PATROL LEADER
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

D-122

DECLASSIFIED

1. L. PATRICK HANDEE
WILSON 2169680
PODSCHNEINE 2190747
WHITNEY 2212884
JUDY 2304365
HALL, 1363514
GIRVIN, 2291446

HOAN ERU
COMPTON 2116016
FRITZ 2240832
REASON, 2172165
PARKER, 2173035

D-122

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 03-67

5-3
C of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 201030H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 II & III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3900.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 393-67

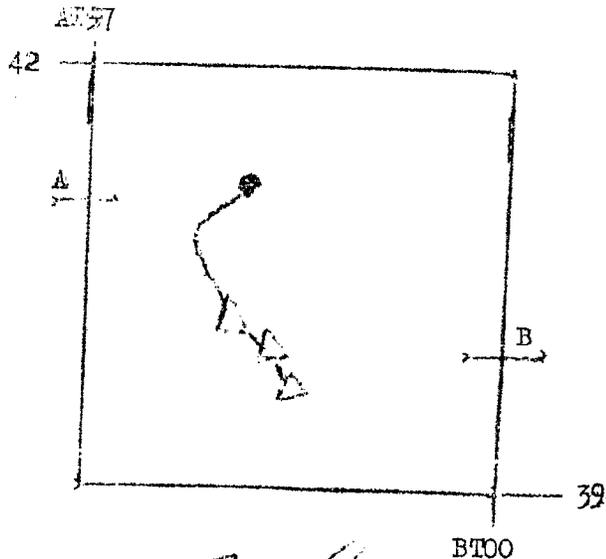
044 8 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (CRABTREE) Patrol Leader: LT. BADGER

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within assigned NZ/FFZ to detect VC movement and possible arms infiltration in the Quan Que Son Valley area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 230000H; insert vic. AT982412. Extract at 261500H, vic. AT985398. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 36.4
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 (b) BIRDBEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AQ (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 730 67
 COPY NO 4 OF 15
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Welzane
 C. M. WELZANE
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40



DECLASSIFIED

393-67
 OPERATION ORDER: 309-67
 PATROL: B-2-2 CRABTREE
 DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 MAPS: 664011AND III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 261800H JULY 67

PATROL LEADER

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1OFF. 9ENL. IUSN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 7x50; IM-49; 2PRC-25;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: IM-60; IM-79; 4 CLAYMORES;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT AND POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN QUE SON VALLEY AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230945H/261530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77½ HRS. WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 49 VC; 9 FM CALLED RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROB. AND 2 VC KIA CONF. THE PATROL HAD BEEN IN THIS AREA BEFORE AND FOUND THIS GARBAGE DUG UP.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 231100H BT01053822 10 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S KHAKI; 4 PACKS. FM CALLED; EXCELLENT COVERAGE; VC MOVED INTO TREELINE; RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 - 231355H BT010382 2 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL, BLK PJ'S; 2 PACKS, 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED; EXCELLENT COVERAGE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 - 231445H BT010384 3 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL, BLK PJ'S; 3 PACKS; 2 RIFLES, 3 BICYCLES. FM CALLED; CLEARANCE DENIED DUE TO SAVAPLANE. VC LEFT AREA.
 - 231645H BT010383 4 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; 3 PACKS, 1 BICYCLE. FM CALLED; CLEARANCE DENIED DUE TO SAVAPLANE. VC LEFT AREA.
 - 240715H BT010380 6 VC MOVING S ON TRAIL; 4 BLK. PJ'S. 2 KHAKI; 4 PACKS. 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED; VC MOVED INTO TREES; UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - 251220H BT011384 4 VC MOVING S ON TRAIL; BLK. PJ'S; PACKS; FM CALLED, VC MOVED INTO TREELINE, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

D-124

DECLASSIFIED

- 251245H BTO5739 4 VC MOVING E ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S. 3 PACKS; FM CALLED. VC MOVED INTO TREELINE, UNKNOWN RESULTS.
- 251550H BTO31397 2 VC MOVING N ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; 1 PACK, 2 BICYCLES. FM CALLED, ONE VC MOVED INTO HOOCH, HOOCH DESTROYED, 1 VC KIA PROB.
- 260830H BTO22393 7 VC MOVING N ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S, KHAKI; 6 PACKS. FM CALLED 2 VC KIA PROB.
- 260830H BTO22383 4 VC MOVING N ON TRAIL, 1 GRAY UNIFORM, 3 BLK PJ'S; 1 PACKS, 1 RIFLES. FM CALLED, 2 VC KIA PROB.
- 261310H BTO21391 3 VC MOVING N ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S; 2 PACKS. 3 RIFLES. FM CALLED, 2 VC KIA CONF. 1 VC KIA PROB.
- 261415H AT992383, BTO99297, BTO35237 3 LARGE SMOKE FIRES APPEARED AT SAME TIME, LASTED 15 MINUTES AND WENT OUT; NO OTHER FIRES COULD BE OBSERVED.

B. TERRAIN: MAP NOT ACCURATE THEREFORE DIFFICULT TO GET ORIENTED; MOUNTAINOUS WITH VEGETATION UP TO 20' CANOPY, LOW SCRUB BRUSH; WATER VIC AT983401.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT982417 1x46 LZ, LOW SCRUB GROWTH. EXTRACT LZ AT987396 CUT BY PATROL, 1x46. 5' BRUSH ALSO LZ AT 982402, 1x46; AT989393, 1x46.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CHECK HILL 848 CAREFULLY FOR VC AND VC ACTIVITY; LZ'S HAVE BEEN USED SEVERAL TIMES BLOW BRIDGE AT BTO19391 TO STOP BICYCLES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

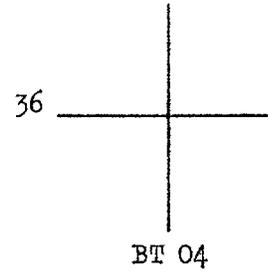
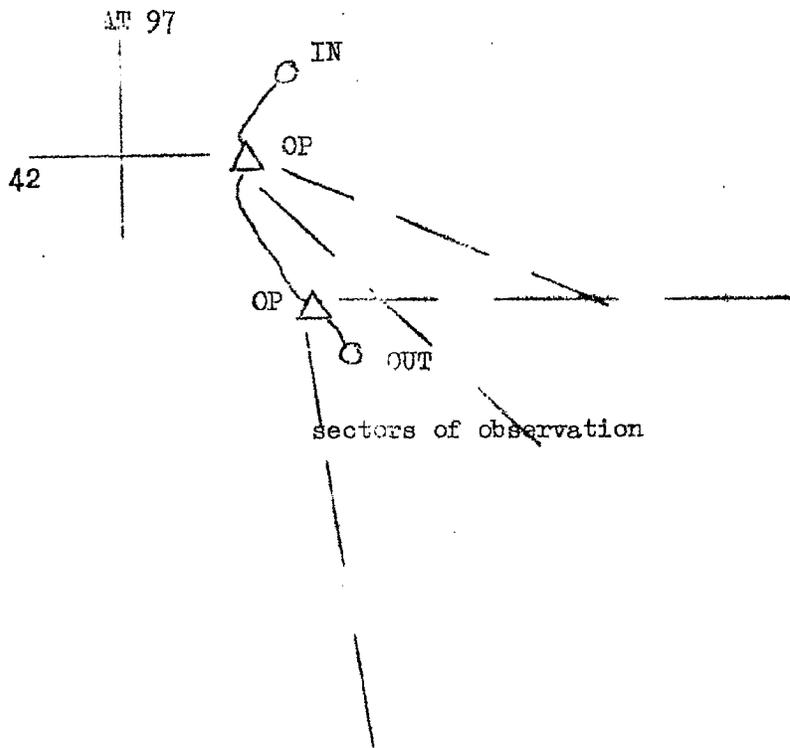
LT. B.R. BADGER
B CO. 1st RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: PAST PATROL HAVE SPOTTED VC TRANSPORTING MATERIAL BY BICYCLES IN THIS AREA; A CAPTURED DOCUMENT CONFIRMS THIS ACTIVITY AND THAT THE VC ARE COLLECTING AND MOVING RICE IN LARGE QUANTITIES. RECOMMEND CONTINUED RECONNAISSANCE OF THIS AREA WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON BICYCLE ACTIVITY.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

BADGER	0100025	COWELL	2295178
CARLISLE	2247580	REYNA	2226673
BARREIRO	2169268	JOHNSON	2320156
BOWERS	2258893	MECCA	2228514
STONE	2137611	HIGHUM	7897559
SMITH	2168419		

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



D-124

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 394-67

Copy ___ of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

DA NANG, RVN: 201045H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

044 9 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 664E III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 394-67

Unit/Call Sign: F-2-1 (HONG KONG), Patrol Leader: GYSGT. TREVATHAN

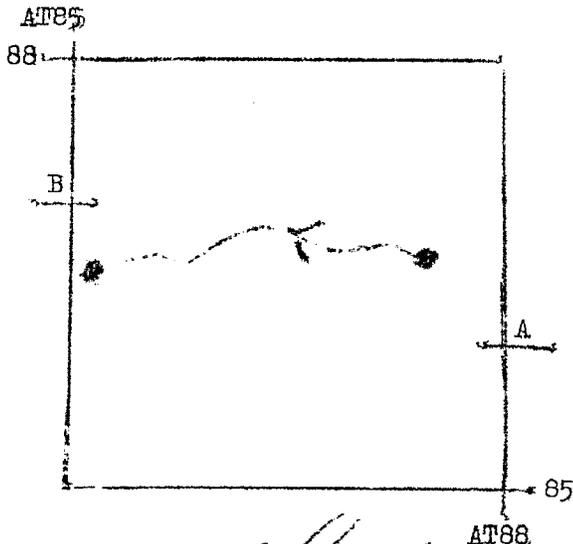
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration on the outer periphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the avenues of approach in Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240700H; insert vic. AFB75866. Extract at 271600H, vic. AT851865. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 40.1; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 (b) EYELET

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 21Bn7thMar (1)

7 31 67

COPY NO 3 OF 16

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



7

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

C. M. WELZANE
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 94-67
PATROL: 2-1-F HONG KONG
DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
MAPS: 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 281000H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7ENL. USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC-25; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCARF;
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CLAYMORES; 2LB.-C-4; 1M-79; 1M-14;

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION ON THE OUTER PERIPHERY OF THE DESIGNATED ROCKET BELT. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE AVENUES OF APPROACH IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240720H/280745H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC. NO FM WERE CALLED. NO WELL USED TRAILS WERE FOUND.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: LOW MOUNTAINS WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. 30' CANOPY, MOVEMENT DIFFICULT; NO WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT875866-5x46 EXCELLENT, OLD RICE PADDY. EXTRACT LZ AT851864, 2x46 OLD RICE PADDY-EXCELLENT MANY ZONES THROUGH OUT PATROLS ROUTE. FOUND BOW AND ARROW BOOBY-TRAP AT873866 AND BEAR TRAP AT870867 WHICH WERE VERY OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA CAN BE WELL COVERED BY DONG-DEN AND HAS NOT SEEN ANY RECENT VC ACTIVITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

GY/SGT. TREVATHAN
1st FORCE 2-1
PATROL LEADER

2-126

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY BRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TREVATHAN	1829968	LAEDTKE	2201046
NOVOINY	2265052	WALLS	2268538
FULTON	2158847	ZINKHON	2304318
SCHMIDT	2188946	MICKLE	1308622

PATROL OVERLAY

84
AT88



AT — 84
88

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 395-67

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 201100H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 395-67

045 0 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (DUTCH OVEN); Patrol Leader: SGT. THOMAS

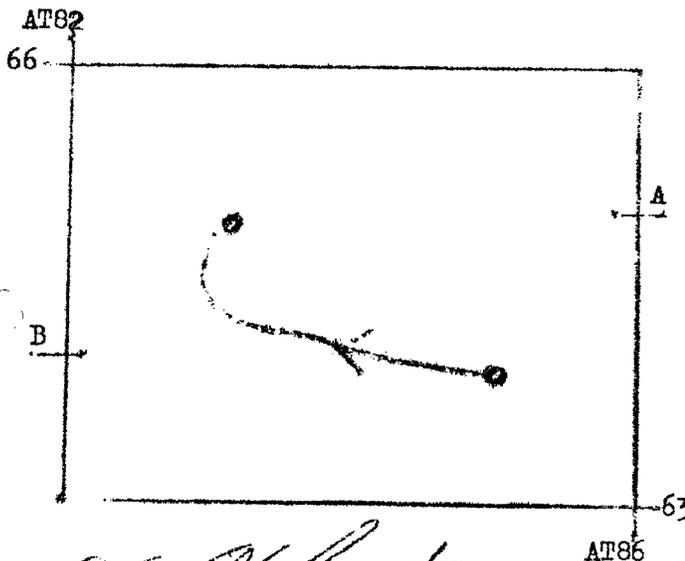
1. Situation. (a) See current INNSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on the outer periphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the avenues of approach from Mortar Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 220700H; insert vic. AT85D639. Extract at 251530H, vic. AT833648. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbaL.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 40.1; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE INDIA 36.15
 (b) CORKLEG "K" 57.45
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 (b) EYELET

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

732	67
COPY NO	3 of 5

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. WELZANT
 C. M. WELZANT
 By direction

**DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40**

D-127

Operation Order: 395-67
 Patrol: B-2-1 Dutch Oven
 Debriefing: Sgt. E.S. Waters
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
 L7014; Sheet 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 260900H July 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 12 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG; 4 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT VC MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION ON THE OUTER PERIPHERY OF THE DESIGNATED ROCKET BELT. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE AVENUES OF APPROACH FROM MORTAR VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220800H/260800H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY. THERE IS A FRESHLY CUT TRAIL AND HARBOUR SITES RUNNING EAST INTO MORTAR VALLEY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH, 10-12 FEET HIGH AND CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SCRUB AND VINES; THERE ARE SOME TREES ON THE HIGHER GROUND. WATER WAS FOUND AS INDICATED ON THE MAP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERTION WAS MADE VIC. AT846638 IN A SINGLE BIRD ZONE OF 10'-12' ELEPHANT GRASS; EXTRACTION WAS MADE VIC. AT864643, A LARGE BOMB CRATER SUITABLE FOR 1 CH-46.

THE PATROL FOUND A TRAIL APPROX. 10 DAYS OLD, RUNNING EAST AND WEST THROUGH MORTAR VALLEY (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY); IT WAS WELL CUT AND WELL BEATEN DOWN, WITH TRAIL MARKERS ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH. BETWEEN AT835644 AND AT840645, THERE IS A SERIES OF HARBOUR SITES WHICH ARE THE SAME AGE AS THE TRAIL, AND WHICH WOULD HOLD AN ESTIMATED TOTAL OF 100-150 MEN. DUE TO THE THICK SECONDARY GROWTH, THIS TRAIL IS NOT VISIBLE FROM THE RIDGELINES TO THE NORTH OR SOUTH. AT VIC. AT833643, THE PATROL FOUND A SHEET OF PAPER WITH SOME WRITING ON IT (FWD TO ITP).

THERE IS NO EVIDENCE OF ANY OTHER RECENT VC ACTIVITY IN THE AREA; NUMEROUS PUNJI PITS AND STAKES WERE FOUND ON THE RIDGE WHERE THE PATROL WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTION, BUT THEY ARE ALL MANY MONTHS OLD AND APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN CLEANED OUT TO SOME EXTENT.

D-128

THE PATROL WAS ABLE TO OBSERVE PART OF MORTAR VALLEY FROM THE RIDGELINE BETWEEN VIC. AT840640 AND AT 850640 (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY); THICK CANOPY MAKES THE RIDGELINE FARTHER TO THE EAST UNSUITABLE FOR GOOD OBSERVATION.

AT VIC. AT835642, THE PATROL FOUND AN OLD, RUSTED OUT 5 GALLON WATER CAN AND A LARGE POTTERY VASE. THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF HUMAN ACTIVITY NEARBY, AND NO TRAILS IN THE AREA, AND THE ITEMS HAD PROBABLY BEEN ABANDONED FOR A VERY LONG TIME.

AT 221900H, THE PATROL SAW SMOKE FIRE VIC. AT847648, AND AT833655.

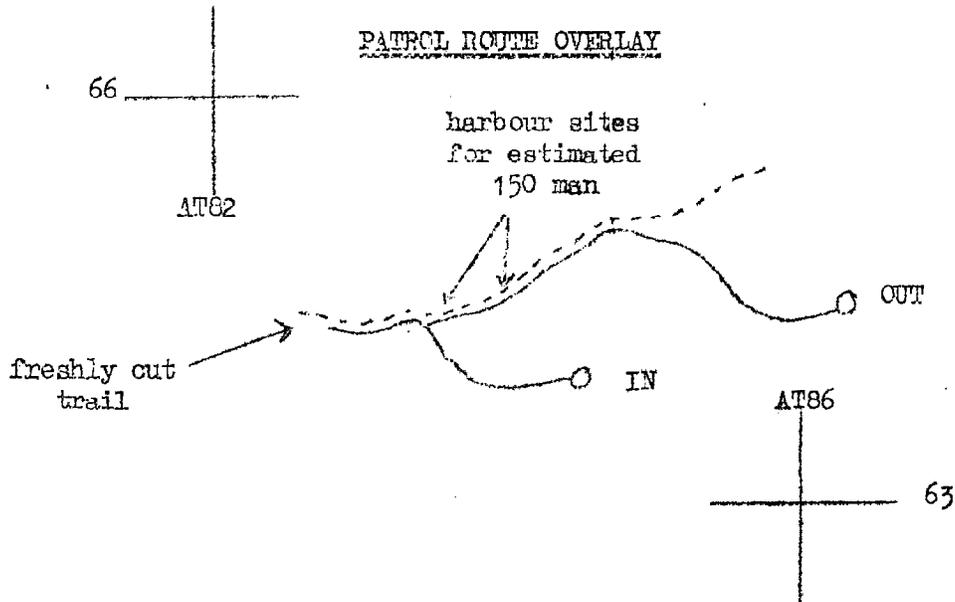
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 PATROL MEMBERS WERE MEDEVACED FOR NON-BATTLE INJURIES SUSTAINED WHILE JUMPING FROM THE AIRCRAFT DURING INSERTION; OTHERWISE GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THAT AN OP BE FOUND TO THE NORTH OF MORTAR VALLEY IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 502.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.

SGT. S.E. THOMAS
2nd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: IT IS BELIEVED THAT THIS TRAIL WAS CUT BY THE VC FORCE WHICH INFILTRATED ON 15 JULY TO ROCKET THE DA NANG AIR STRIP.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WARREN, 082243	BELL, 2191203	ROCK, 7886123
THOMAS, 2149845	NELSON, 2267456	ALLEN, 2094075
GUGICH, 2217826	WOODIER, 2276530	HOLMBECK, 2297364
TRIANA, 2243982	KITZKE, 2286388	RODRIGUEZ, 2191203
EARP, 2098723	HAUSER, 2288984	



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 396-67

Copy of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 20110H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 396-67

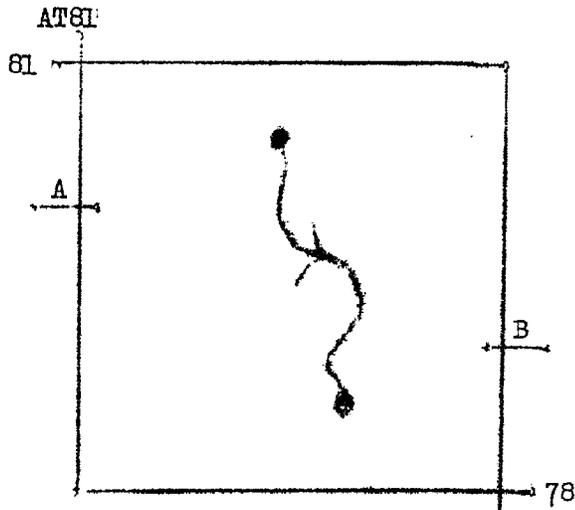
045 1 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-1 (HATEFUL) Patrol Leader: LT. DRAKE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on the outer periphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks East/Southeast of your operating area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 230700H; insert vic. AT824805. Extract at 261530H, vic. AT828786. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 40.1; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 (b) EYELET

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2dBn7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES
733 **67**
 COPY NO 3 OF 6
 1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. [Signature] AT84
 C. M. [Redacted]
 By direction ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

2-129

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER ³⁹⁶
DATE: ~~1-3-1~~ ⁶⁷ CAREFUL
DEBRIEFER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
MAPS: 6641 III

1st RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
DTG 261845H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1OFF. 1OENL. 1USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2HRC-25; 1 7x50; 1M-49;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 CALYMORES, 1M-79; 1M-14;
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON THE OUTER PERIPHERY OF THE DESIGNATED ROCKET BELT. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS EAST/SOUTHEAST OF YOUR OPERATING AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230915H/261715H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF V.C. NO. FM CALLED. PATROL FOUND SIGNS OF VC AND ELEPHANT ACTIVITY.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP AND RUGGED WITH VEGETATION FROM LOW GRASS TO 100' CANOPY MOVEMENT THRU CANOPY AREA IS EASY. THERE IS WATER AT VIC. AT834799.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT824805 1x46 SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ AT841787 1x46 ELEPHANT GRASS. GOOD ZONE. PATROL FOUND TRAIL RUNNING SE VIC. AT837794. ALSO, HARBOR SITE AND ELEPHANT ACTIVITY IN SAME AREA (PATROL FOUND GREAT PILES OF ELEPHANT DUNG). THE TRAIL IS WELL USED AND CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM AN OP. ALSO FOUND FOX HOLES DUG BY MARINES VIC. OF EXTRACT LZ. NIGHT OF 25 JULY, PATROL OBSERVED 3 SECONDARY EXPL-OSIONS VIC. AT856788 AS A RESULT OF H AND I'S BEING FIRED IN THAT AREA. SEVERAL GOOD LZ'S VIC. AT841787.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MANY LEECHES IN AREA. RECOMMEND THAT A DOG TEAM GO WITH PATROL TO CHECK OUT THE TRAILS AHEAD OF PATROL.

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

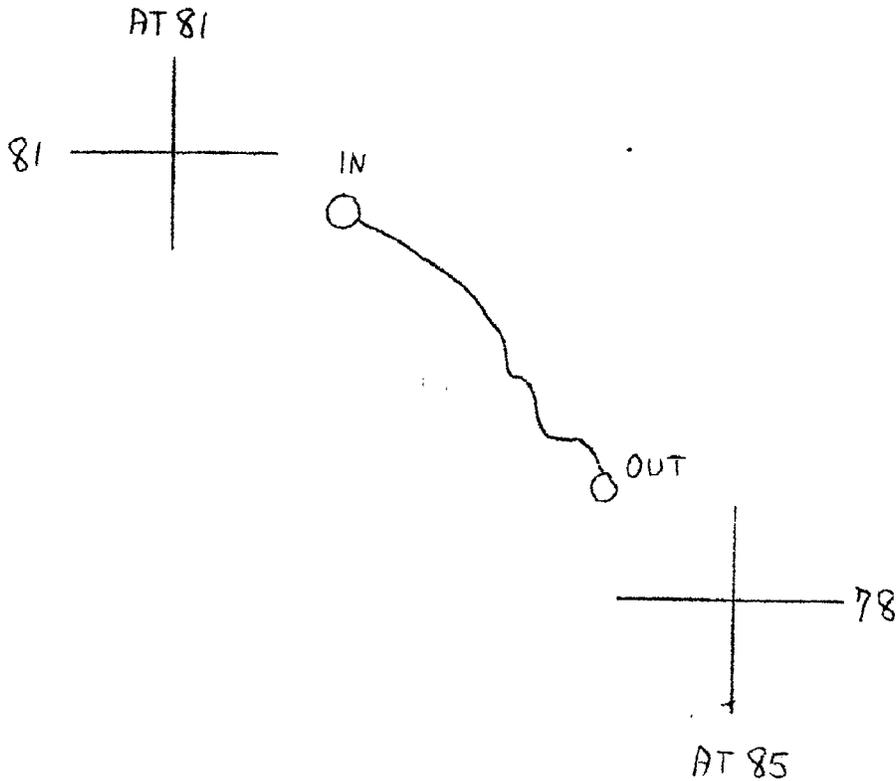
LT. DRAKE
3rd FLT. 1st FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND CONTINUED PATROLLING IN THIS AREA AS IT APPEARS THE VC ARE TRANSPORTING EQUIPMENT BY ELEPHANT THRU HERE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

DRAKE	091613	MCEVOY	2163058
FRYMAN	1356690	RICHARDSON	2211306
BAILEY	2106316	MALLARD	2175283
VERNON	2217702	HACKER	2184510
GARREN	2140771	ALSCHBACH	2235724
MATHIS	2233073	LEWIS	7963380

PATROL ROUTE
OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 397-67

5-3
Copy of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 201125H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 664I III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 397-67

045 2 67

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (DATELINE) Patrol Leader: SGT. WITMER

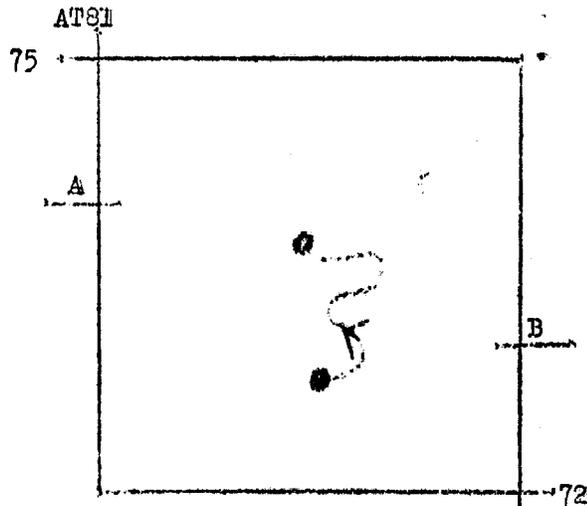
- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/EFZ to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on the outer periphery of the designated rocket belt. Particular emphasis to be placed on the trail networks East//Northeast//Southeast of your patrolling area; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 230/30H; insert vic. AT826728. Extract at 261600H, vic. AT824737. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 40.1; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) BIRNVEST SOUP "C" 52.4
 (b) AVERAGE HOTEL 45.15
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 (b) EYELET

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AC (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 2d Bn/7th Mar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

734	67
COPY NO 3 OF 16	

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. WELZ
 C. M. WELZ
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order 697-67
Patrol: B-3-1 Dateline
Debriefed: Lt. P.R. Young
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS
L7014; Sheet 6641 III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
261830H July 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 EN, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC 25's; 2 7x50's.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG; Claymores (4).
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OF YOUR ASSIGNED MPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION OR VC TROOP MOVEMENT IN THE OUTER PERIPHERY OF THE DESIGNATED ROCKET BELT. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE TRAIL NETWORKS TO THE EAST, NORTHEAST, AND SOUTHEAST OF YOUR PATROLLING AREA; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN; 230845H/261615H.
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF VC AND NO FIRE MISSIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-35 FEET, AND THICK UNDERGROWTH WHICH MAKES MOVEMENT DIFFICULT; VERY STEEP SLOPES; THE MAIN STREAM ON THE MAP HAS WATER IN IT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSECT LZVIC. AT840744; A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND SCRUB. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT836736; A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF GRASS. THERE ARE OTHER ZONES LOCATED VIC. AT837733 AND TO THE EAST OF THERE. THE LANDING ZONES INDICATED ON THE MAP VIC. AT826728 AND AT824737 ARE NOT THERE.

THERE IS NO TRAIL VIC. AT835747. ONE VERY OLD FUNJII PIT WAS FOUND VIC. AT839745, AND A GOOD OP VIC. AT835746. (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY FOR SECTOR OF OBSERVATION).
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: WATER CONSUMPTION IS VERY HIGH IN THIS AREA. IN ADDITION, INSECT REPELLENT AND CLIMBING SPIKES ARE NECESSARY.

D-132

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMOR U/A.

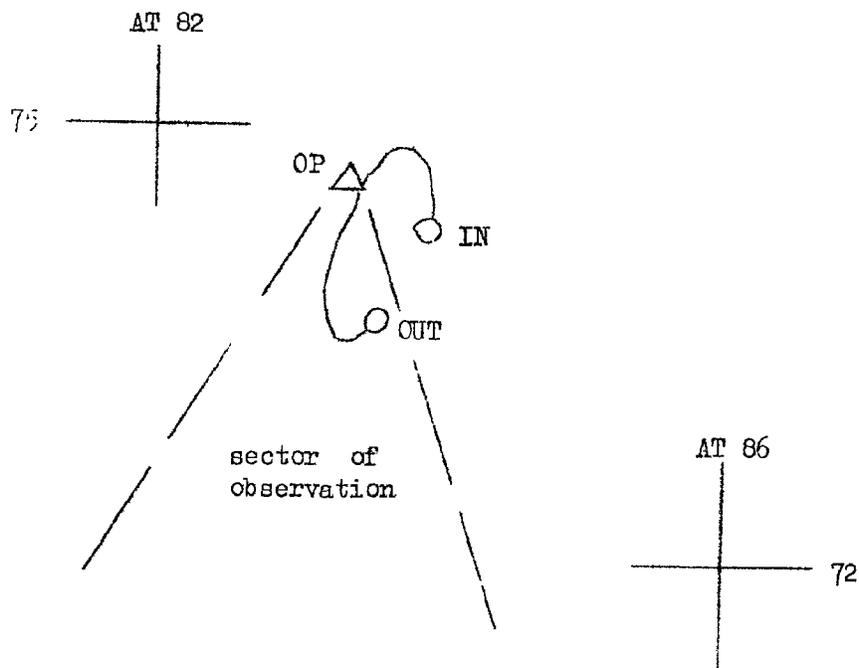
SGT. J.F. WITMER
3rd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

WITMER,	2174276	DYE,	2277373
BROWN,	2211015	SOECHTIC,	2267480
WIMER,	2265313	HENDERSON,	2283176
SPARKS,	2265996	BRUCH,	2311674
SMOGER,	2078703	DEMESHKO,	2313624
MARTIN,	2325332	GILLIS,	B503135

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 398-67

Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 220745H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 III & 6540 II
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Mag # 398-67

045 4 67

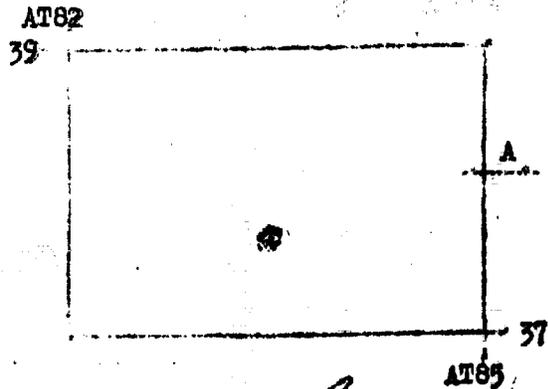
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (BULRUSH) Patrol Leader: SGT. BRANDT

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ//FFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration in the Nang Son Coal Mine Area and routes of access along the Song Tra Bong River. Particular emphasis to be placed on the Eastern entrance to Antenna Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty//adr on targets of opportunity.
- Execution. Depart LZ FINCH 240800H, insert via. AT837378. Extract at 300830H, via. AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 36.4; Alternate 39.6
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA ECHO 65.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOOP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: BEACON LIGHT DELTA

Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN SEC OPS
7 36 67
 COPY NO 3 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



C. M. Wehant
 C. M. WEHANT
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D-133

398

Operation Order: 308-87
 Patrol: B-3-2 Bulrush
 Debriafers: Lt. P.R. Young
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 Sheets 6640 III and 6540 II

1st Reconnaissance Bn,
 Da Nang, RVN
 01500H July 67

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 EN, 1 USN.
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG 25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 SCOPE;
 1 EC SCOPE.
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-14.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OF THE ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SON COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE SONG THU BON RIVER. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON THE EASTERN ENTRANCE TO AN-THIEN VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240745H/0835H.

4. ROUTE: N/A; ALL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON HILL 052, AT657378.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF ABOUT 96 VC; 8 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

251340H	ZC200290	PATROL SPOTTED A COLUMN OF DUST ABOUT 500 METERS LONG RISING FROM THE AREA; NO FM.
252110H	AT924395	15 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH; CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE; LIGHTS WENT OUT.
261110H	AT866377	4 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE KATS; 1 PACK AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.
261215H	AT884377	6 VCS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAJKS; 1 PACK; NO FIRE MISSION.
261905H	AT384377	6 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAJKS; 2 PACKS AND 2 RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

262245H AT952365 5 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; FM CALLED AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

262245H AT944378 7 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL; CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

270750H AT874381 20 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; 2 RIFLES AND MANY PACKS; COULD NOT CLEAR FM.

271215H AT885376 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL; PACKS AND RIFLES; COULD NOT CLEAR FM.

271850H AT881378 5 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL; BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; 2 PACKS AND 5 RIFLES; NO FM DUE TO AIRCRAFT IN AREA (SAVAPLANE).

282115H AT936366 10 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH; CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

282215H AT938365 6 LIGHTS MOVING NORTH; CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: SEE PREVIOUS PATROL REPORTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: PATROL INSTALLED A THREE-HOLER AND A LIGHT POD ON THE OP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FUTURE PATROLS SHOULD BRING LIME FOR THE NEW HEAD.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD.
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: PAST PATROLS AT THIS OP HAVE REPORTED INCIDENTS OF NIGHT MOVEMENT IN ANTENNA VALLEY.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. W.L. BRANDT
3rd PLT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER.

BRANDT,	2198648	LAWSON,	2290853
COTTERMAN,	2269634	MATTSON,	2285872
BINGHAM,	2184486	HERNANDEZ,	2315441
NIMMO,	2230619	HARDY,	7760704
MURDOCK,	2277059	KERSTETTER,	2096398

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 399-67 CH #1

Reconf 3CC
Copy of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN 250830H July 67

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6640 IV
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 399-67 CH #1

045 8 67

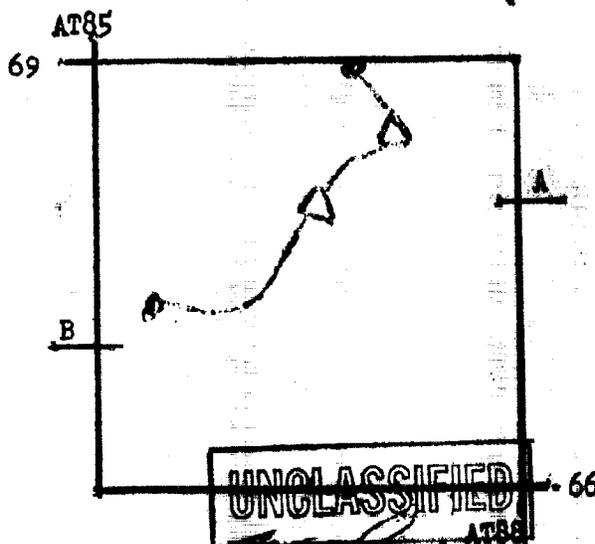
Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (CHALKSTONE) Patrol Leader: LT. TORRES

- Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance mission from OP Charlie within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC troop movement in the vicinity of LZ Lion in the approach to Happy Valley. Particular emphasis to be placed on the routes of egress from Happy Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Stockton.
- Execution. Depart LZ FN CH 260800H; insert via AT854673. Extract at 291600H, vic. AT868689. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq. 37.9; Alternate 34.0
 Artillery: (a) AVERAGE INDIA 36.15
 (b) CORKIEG "K" 57.45
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT X-RAY
 (b) EYELET
 Infantry: (a) CONSTRUE (1/7) 59.6; Alternate 37.3

- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (3)
 1st Recon BN S&C File (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)

754 67
 COPY NO 14 OF 14

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



UNCLASSIFIED - 66
AT86

C. M. Weizant
 C. M. WEIZANT
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 399-67

Reconf SLL
Copy of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, RVN: 230830H July 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 664@ III
 (b) BnOpO 323-66
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivOpO 301-66; Annex "G" (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder Msg # 399-67

045 5 67

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (CHALKSTONE) Patrol Leader: LT. TORRES

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (8-2/6-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HEZ/EFZ to detect VC troop movement or possible arms infiltration via Hiep Tho Valley; be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
- Execution: Depart LZ BUNCH 250700H; insert via AT923313. Extract at 231600H, via AT937993. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
- Admin/Logistics: reference (b), and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq. 39.6; Alternate 36.4
 Artillery: (a) ARNICA DELTA 32.45
 (b) BIRDNEST SOUP "A" 37.65
 Radio Relay: (a) BEACON LIGHT WHISKEY
 (b) BEACON LIGHT DELTA
 (c) BULRUSH.

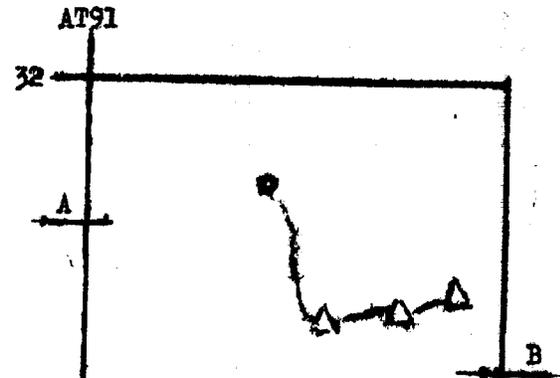
- Distribution: G-2 (1)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 11th Mar (4)
 Recon FSCC (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

737 67

COPY 15 OF 15

1ST MAR DIV. CAM PEN.



UNCLASSIFIED

C. M. Welzard
 C. M. WELZARD
 By direction

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0-67
 PATROL (CHALKSTONE 4-2-F)
 LEADER: LT. P.R. YOUNG
 NAME: 8540IV

1st RECONNAISSANCE BTL.
 DA NANG, RVN
 DTG 291000H JULY 67

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 5 ENL. 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC.-25; 1-6x30; 1-750; 1M-49 SCOPE;
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1 STONER LMG.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE MISSION FROM ON CHARLIE WHEEL IN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENTS IN THE VICINITY OF LZ LION IN THE APPROACH TO HAPPY VALLEY; BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION STOCKTON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260845H/290815H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 1/2 HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. NO FM WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP MOUNTAINS WITH WATER IN LOWLANDS, CANOPY UP TO 10' TO 30' MOSTLY SECONDARY GROWTH. TOP OF HILL 270 FLAT WITH LOW VEGETATION. MOVEMENT ON SLOPES IS FAIRLY EASY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT861685 OLD RICE PADDY. 4x46 EXCESSIVE ZONE. EXTRACT AT872680 GOOD 1x46 ZONE; ANGLE HIGH SIRUB NUMEROUS ZONES SCATTERED THRU CUT THE AREA AND ON HILL 270. VIC. AT862685, PATROL FOUND A HOLE ONE FOOT IN DIAMETER AND FIFTEEN FEET DEEP DUG IN AT AN ANGLE OF ABOUT 60° AND POINTING IN A N-E DIRECTION. PATROL LEADER BELIEVED IT TO BE A PERMANENT ROCKET OR MORTAR EMPLACEMENT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA HAS NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. TORRES
 4th FLT. 1st FORC
 PATROL LEADER

D-136

DECLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY DEPARTMENT. NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

TORRES	093488	WOLFE	2030387
LAWSON	1938835	MORRIS	2174375
OWENS	2130769	ROSHONG	7964400
GRACE	2147176		

PATROL OVERLAY

